

# XII Censo General de Población y Vivienda - IPUMS Subset

**Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

VEN\_1990\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

XII Censo General de Población y Vivienda - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Venezuela 1990 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Venezuela	VEN

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Building constructed to provide temporary or permanent lodging for people. Also considered as dwellings: any building NOT built specifically for human habitation but is used for that purpose on the Census day.
- Households: House with yard/garden, house, apartment in building, apartment in house, tenement, ranch, peasant ranch, other.
- Group quarters: Hotel, encampment, student residence, jail-prison, psychiatric care center, hospital-sanatorium-clinic, shelter for disabled, religious institution, boarding school, military institution, school -other type.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Venezuela 1990

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipalities with 20,000+ population combined by IPUMS

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1803953.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample was drawn from the 30% stratified sample developed by the statistical office.

### WEIGHTING

Computed by census agency and should be used for most types of analysis. Weights were inflated to adjust for the lower sample fraction of the IPUMS sample.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1990-10-21	1990-10-21

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1990-10-21	1990-10-21

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: October 21, 1990

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

A basic and a long enumeration form requesting information on dwellings, households and individuals.

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

Name
Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the

license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Venezuela, Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática. XII Censo General de Población y Vivienda

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1990, Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_VEN\_1990\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

#### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

#### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and

Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>VEN1990_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	468	
<b>VEN1990_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	1803953	



**Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 468

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_VE	GEO1_VE	Venezuela, State 1971 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_VE1990	GEO1_VE1990	Venezuela, State 1990 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_VE	GEO2_VE	Venezuela, Municipality 1971 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_VE1990	GEO2_VE1990	Venezuela, Municipality 1990 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
VE1990A_DWNUM	VE1990A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
VE1990A_HHNUM	VE1990A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
VE1990A_HHN	VE1990A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
VE1990A_PERND	VE1990A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
VE1990A_PERN	VE1990A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
VE1990A_FBIG	VE1990A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
VE1990A_URBAN	VE1990A_URBAN	Urban	
VE1990A_DWACCESS	VE1990A_DWACCESS	Access to dwelling	1. Access to the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Paved street <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel or dirt street <input type="checkbox"/> Route or way <input type="checkbox"/> Public Stairs or walkways <input type="checkbox"/> Others
VE1990A_WATERSRC	VE1990A_WATERSRC	Water source	10. Water arrives at this dwelling via: <input type="checkbox"/> Aqueduct (piped) <input type="checkbox"/> Public cistern (pila) <input type="checkbox"/> Tanker truck <input type="checkbox"/> Other means
VE1990A_GARBAGE	VE1990A_GARBAGE	Garbage collection	13. Does the dwelling have any of the following public services? <input type="checkbox"/> Public garbage collection  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
VE1990A_BATHS	VE1990A_BATHS	Baths and showers	12. How many bathrooms with shower or tub does this dwelling have? <input type="checkbox"/> One <input type="checkbox"/> Two <input type="checkbox"/> Three or more <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE1990A_SERVICE	VE1990A_SERVICE	Street sweeping service	13. Does the dwelling have any of the following public services? <input type="checkbox"/> Street sweeping service  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_KITCHEN	VE1990A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	8. The kitchen is located in: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate room <input type="checkbox"/> Another place
VE1990A_FUELCOOK	VE1990A_FUELCOOK	Domestic fuel	9. The fuel normally used for cooking is: <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> kerosene or gasoline <input type="checkbox"/> Others (wood, charcoal, etc.)
VE1990A_ROOMS	VE1990A_ROOMS	Rooms	7. How many rooms does the dwelling have in total, including living room, dining room, sleeping rooms and other rooms? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 or more
VE1990A_ELECTRIC	VE1990A_ELECTRIC	Electric service	13. Does the dwelling have any of the following public services? <input type="checkbox"/> Public electric service  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
VE1990A_BATHROOM	VE1990A_BATHROOM	Number of toilets	11. This dwelling has: <input type="checkbox"/> Toilet (W.C.) connected to sewer How many?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> Toilet (w.c.) connected to a septic tank How many?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> Pit toilet or latrine <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't have a toilet or latrine
VE1990A_OCCUPANCY	VE1990A_OCCUPANCY	Occupancy	3. The occupancy status of the dwelling is: <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent use <input type="checkbox"/> Occasional use (End the interview here) <input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied (End the interview here) <input type="checkbox"/> Under construction (End the interview here)

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_WALLS	VE1990A_WALLS	Walls	4. The predominant material in the exterior walls is: <input type="checkbox"/> Finished cement block or brick <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished cement block or brick <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Sawed wood, Formica, fiberglass and similar <input type="checkbox"/> Finished adobe, adobe or mud wall (tapia), bamboo-and-mud (bahareque) <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished adobe, mud wall, bamboo-and-mud
VE1990A_FLOOR	VE1990A_FLOOR	Floor	6. The predominant material in the floor is: <input type="checkbox"/> Tile, granite or marble, ceramic, brick, terracotta, parquet, carpet and similar <input type="checkbox"/> Cement <input type="checkbox"/> Earth <input type="checkbox"/> Others (planks, tablon board, and similar)
VE1990A_FLOOR2	VE1990A_FLOOR2	Floor (recode)	6. The predominant material in the floor is: <input type="checkbox"/> Tile, granite or marble, ceramic, brick, terracotta, parquet, carpet and similar <input type="checkbox"/> Cement <input type="checkbox"/> Earth <input type="checkbox"/> Others (planks, tablon board, and similar)
VE1990A_COLLECT	VE1990A_COLLECT	Private or collective dwelling	
VE1990A_TOILET	VE1990A_TOILET	Toilet facilities	11. This dwelling has: <input type="checkbox"/> Toilet (W.C.) connected to sewer How many? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> Toilet (w.c.) connected to a septic tank How many? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> Pit toilet or latrine <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't have a toilet or latrine
VE1990A_ROOF	VE1990A_ROOF	Roof	5. The predominant material in the roof is: <input type="checkbox"/> Roof slab (Platabanda) <input type="checkbox"/> Tile <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos or similar <input type="checkbox"/> Metal sheet (zinc or similar) <input type="checkbox"/> Others (cane, palm, planks or similar)
VE1990A_PHONE	VE1990A_PHONE	Telephone	13. Does the dwelling have any of the following public services? <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone service  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_DWTYPE	VE1990A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	2. Dwelling type <input type="checkbox"/> House with garden (quinta, casa-quinta ) <input type="checkbox"/> House <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment in a building <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment in a house (quinta, casa-quinta ) <input type="checkbox"/> Tenement (Casa de vecindad) <input type="checkbox"/> Shack or hut (Rancho) <input type="checkbox"/> Peasant hut (rural type) (Rancho campesino) <input type="checkbox"/> Other type
VE1990A_DWWT	VE1990A_DWWT	Household weight	
VE1990A_DWNUCLR	VE1990A_DWNUCLR	Dwelling nuclear relatives	
VE1990A_AIRCOND	VE1990A_AIRCOND	Air conditioning	3. Does the household have any of the following appliances? Air conditioning  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
VE1990A_AUTO	VE1990A_AUTO	Automobile	4. Does the household have a car for family use? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes: How many?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> No
VE1990A_BEDROOMS	VE1990A_BEDROOMS	Sleeping rooms	2. How many rooms do the people in this household use for sleeping? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 or more
VE1990A_HHWT	VE1990A_HHWT	Household weight	
VE1990A_HHTYPE1	VE1990A_HHTYPE1	Household size	1. How many people habitually live in this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> One person alone <input type="checkbox"/> One family  If this/these person/people form a census household. Skip to Section IV, "Composition of the household."  <input type="checkbox"/> Two or more families or groups of people
VE1990A_WASHER	VE1990A_WASHER	Washing machine	3. Does the household have any of the following appliances? Washing machine  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_RENT1	VE1990A_RENT1	Monthly housing payments	<p>1. For this household, the dwelling is:</p> <p>A. Owned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed paid for <input type="checkbox"/> Paying</p> <p>___ Bs./Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> B. Rented</p> <p>___ Bs./Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> C. Other form</p>
VE1990A_MOTO	VE1990A_MOTO	Has a motorcycle/scooter	<p>5. Does the household have a motorcycle/motor scooter (moto)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes: How many?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
VE1990A_NAUTOS	VE1990A_NAUTOS	Number of automobiles	<p>4. Does the household have a car for family use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes: How many?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
VE1990A_NMOTO	VE1990A_NMOTO	Number of motorcycles present	<p>5. Does the household have a motorcycle/motor scooter (moto)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes: How many?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
VE1990A_REFRIG	VE1990A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	<p>3. Does the household have any of the following appliances? Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
VE1990A_DRYER	VE1990A_DRYER	Dryer	<p>3. Does the household have any of the following appliances? Clothes dryer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
VE1990A_TV	VE1990A_TV	Television	<p>3. Does the household have any of the following appliances? Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_OWNER2	VE1990A_OWNER2	Ownership [redundant]	<p>1. For this household, the dwelling is:</p> <p>A. Owned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed paid for <input type="checkbox"/> Paying</p> <p>___ Bs./Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> B. Rented</p> <p>___ Bs./Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> C. Other form</p>
VE1990A_OWNER	VE1990A_OWNER	Ownership	<p>1. For this household, the dwelling is:</p> <p>A. Owned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed paid for <input type="checkbox"/> Paying</p> <p>___ Bs./Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> B. Rented</p> <p>___ Bs./Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> C. Other form</p>

total: 86

**Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 1803953

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	

ID	Name	Label	Question
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLVE	BPLVE	State of birth, Venezuela	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCVE	EDUCVE	Educational attainment, Venezuela	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
INCEARN	INCEARN	Earned income	
PENSION	PENSION	Receives pension or similar benefit	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_P_VE	MIG1_P_VE	State of previous residence, Venezuela; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
VE1990A_PERNUM	VE1990A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_EMPSTAT	VE1990A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older</p> <p>18. In which of these situations do you currently find yourself?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Working -- Go on to question 20</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not working but employed -- Go on to question 20</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work having worked before -- Go on to question 19</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work for the first time -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Doing household duties without also working -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Studying without also working -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Living from pension or retirement without also working -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently disabled for purposes of work -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other situation -- Go on to question 26</p>
VE1990A_LIT	VE1990A_LIT	Literacy	<p>Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</p> <p>11. Are you able to read and write?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
VE1990A_SCHOOL	VE1990A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</p> <p>14. Are you currently attending preschool, basic, diversified or superior schooling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
VE1990A_SCHOLAR	VE1990A_SCHOLAR	Aid or scholarship received	<p>Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older</p> <p>26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Public or private scholarship or aid</p> <p>___ Bs.</p>
VE1990A_BLIND	VE1990A_BLIND	Blindness	<p>For all individuals:</p> <p>[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]</p> <p>10. Do you have any of the following disabilities?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Muteness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of upper extremities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of lower extremities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None of the above</p>
VE1990A_PREVSTAT	VE1990A_PREVSTAT	Previous state of residence	<p>For all individuals:</p> <p>[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]</p> <p>9. The city or town where you lived before is in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> This same state</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Another state</p> <p>___ Which?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Another country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_OCC1	VE1990A_OCC1	Occupation, 1 digit	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 20. What is your occupation in the company, organization or business where you work (or worked)? Examples: driver, lathe operator, farmer, teacher, etc. ____ ____
VE1990A_OCC2	VE1990A_OCC2	Occupation, 2 digits	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 20. What is your occupation in the company, organization or business where you work (or worked)? Examples: driver, lathe operator, farmer, teacher, etc. ____ ____
VE1990A_OCC	VE1990A_OCC	Occupation, 3 digits	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 20. What is your occupation in the company, organization or business where you work (or worked)? Examples: driver, lathe operator, farmer, teacher, etc. ____ ____
VE1990A_RESPREV	VE1990A_RESPREV	Previous residence, status	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 9. The city or town where you lived before is in: [] This same state [] Another state  ____ Which?  [] Another country
VE1990A_MARST	VE1990A_MARST	Marital status	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 4. What is your current marital status? [] Consensual union [] Married [] Separate [] Widowed [] Single [] Divorced
VE1990A_CLASSWKR	VE1990A_CLASSWKR	Class of worker	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 24. In this job, are (or were) you a: [] Public sector professional employee or laborer [] Private sector professional employee [] Domestic servant [] Member of a cooperative [] Employer or owner [] Own-account worker (who doesn't have employees or workers) [] Unpaid family worker

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_EDLEVEL	VE1990A_EDLEVEL	Educational level	<p>Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</p> <p>12. What was the highest grade, year or semester completed and at what educational level?</p> <p>___ Grade ___ Year ___ Semester</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Preschool -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Primary or Basic (1-6) -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Middle (1-3) or Basic (7-9) -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Diversified Middle -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Superior</p>
VE1990A_GRADE	VE1990A_GRADE	Year or semester completed	<p>Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</p> <p>12. What was the highest grade, year or semester completed and at what educational level?</p> <p>___ Grade ___ Year ___ Semester</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Preschool -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Primary or Basic (1-6) -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Middle (1-3) or Basic (7-9) -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Diversified Middle -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Superior</p>
VE1990A_EDATTAN	VE1990A_EDATTAN	Highest Level and grade attained	<p>Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</p> <p>12. What was the highest grade, year or semester completed and at what educational level?</p> <p>___ Grade ___ Year ___ Semester</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Preschool -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Primary or Basic (1-6) -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Middle (1-3) or Basic (7-9) -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Diversified Middle -- Go on to question 14  <input type="checkbox"/> Superior</p>
VE1990A_CHYEAR	VE1990A_CHYEAR	Children born alive last 12 months	<p>Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older</p> <p>17. Have you given birth to any child born alive in the last 12 months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_INCMON	VE1990A_INCMON	Earned income last month	<p>Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older</p> <p>25. How much did you earn total by way of salaries, wages, tips, bonuses, (primas), or commissions during the last month (or during the last month that you worked), in all of your jobs?</p> <p>___ Bs/Month          ___ Bs/Week          ___ Bs./Day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Did not receive income</p>
VE1990A_SOCSEC	VE1990A_SOCSEC	Social security income	<p>Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older</p> <p>26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unemployment insurance          ___ Bs.</p>
VE1990A_ASSIST	VE1990A_ASSIST	Amount of assistance [unemployment insurance]	<p>Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older</p> <p>26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unemployment insurance          ___ Bs.</p>
VE1990A_MUTE	VE1990A_MUTE	Mute	<p>For all individuals:          [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]</p> <p>10. Do you have any of the following disabilities?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness  <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness  <input type="checkbox"/> Muteness  <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of upper extremities  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of lower extremities  <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above</p>
VE1990A_NCHYEAR	VE1990A_NCHYEAR	Number of children born in last 12 months	<p>Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older</p> <p>17. Have you given birth to any child born alive in the last 12 months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
VE1990A_CHSURV	VE1990A_CHSURV	Number of children currently living	<p>Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older</p> <p>16. Of the total children born alive, how many are currently alive?</p> <p>___ Currently alive  <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
VE1990A_CHBORN2	VE1990A_CHBORN2	Have children ever born	<p>Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older</p> <p>16. Of the total children born alive, how many are currently alive?</p> <p>___ Currently alive  <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_CHBORN	VE1990A_CHBORN	Children ever born	Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older 15. How children born alive have you had in total? ___ Total children <input type="checkbox"/> None -- Go on to question 18
VE1990A_BPL	VE1990A_BPL	State or country of birth	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 5. Born in: <input type="checkbox"/> This same state -- Go on to question 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Another state  ___ Which? -- Go on to question 10  <input type="checkbox"/> Another country  ___ Which one?
VE1990A_NATION	VE1990A_NATION	Nationality	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 6. What is your legal nationality? ___ Venezuelan by naturalization (nationalized) ___ Born abroad to Venezuelan parents <input type="checkbox"/> Foreign
VE1990A_CHSURV2	VE1990A_CHSURV2	Have child currently living	Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older 16. Of the total children born alive, how many are currently alive? ___ Currently alive <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE1990A_NOINC	VE1990A_NOINC	No income	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 25. How much did you earn total by way of salaries, wages, tips, bonuses, (primas), or commissions during the last month (or during the last month that you worked), in all of your jobs? ___ Bs/Month ___ Bs/Week ___ Bs./Day  <input type="checkbox"/> Did not receive income
VE1990A_INCOTHER	VE1990A_INCOTHER	Other forms of income last month	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much? <input type="checkbox"/> Others ___ Bs.
VE1990A_LOSSARM	VE1990A_LOSSARM	Loss or disability of upper extremities	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 10. Do you have any of the following disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_LOSSLEG	VE1990A_LOSSLEG	Loss or disability of lower extremities	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 10. Do you have any of the following disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above
VE1990A_RELATE	VE1990A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 1. Relationship to the head of household <input type="checkbox"/> Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> Father, mother, parent-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/sister, brother/sister-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> Nephew/niece <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> Non- relative <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic employees and their families
VE1990A_PENSION	VE1990A_PENSION	Monthly pension	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much? <input type="checkbox"/> Pension or retirement ___ Bs.
VE1990A_PERWT	VE1990A_PERWT	Person weight	
VE1990A_IND	VE1990A_IND	Industry	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 21. What does the company, organization or business where you work (or work) do? Examples: passenger transportation, furniture making, coffee-growing, education, etc. _____ _____
VE1990A_RENT2	VE1990A_RENT2	Income from monthly rent	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much? <input type="checkbox"/> Rent/investment income ___ Bs.
VE1990A_RETARD	VE1990A_RETARD	Retardation	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 10. Do you have any of the following disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above
VE1990A_SEX	VE1990A_SEX	Sex	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 2. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_DISABLE	VE1990A_DISABLE	Disability status	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 10. Do you have any of the following disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above
VE1990A_DEAF	VE1990A_DEAF	Deafness	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 10. Do you have any of the following disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Muteness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability of lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above
VE1990A_TIMERES	VE1990A_TIMERES	Time of residence	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 8. How long have you lived in this city or town? <input type="checkbox"/> Always -- Go on to question 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 4 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 9 years <input type="checkbox"/> 10 years or more
VE1990A_TIMECTRY	VE1990A_TIMECTRY	Time residing in the country	For all individuals: [Questions 1-10 -- are for all person] 7. How long have you lived in the country? <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 4 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 9 years <input type="checkbox"/> 10 years or more
VE1990A_COMPsize	VE1990A_COMPsize	Size of company	Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older 22. Do 5 or more people work in this company, organization or business? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
VE1990A_DEGREE2	VE1990A_DEGREE2	Degree status	Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years 13. Have you obtained any higher education title or degree? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  ___ Which? <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE1990A_DURUNEMP	VE1990A_DURUNEMP	Time seeking work	<p>Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older</p> <p>18. In which of these situations do you currently find yourself?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Working -- Go on to question 20</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not working but employed -- Go on to question 20</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work having worked before -- Go on to question 19</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work for the first time -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Doing household duties without also working -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Studying without also working -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Living from pension or retirement without also working -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently disabled for purposes of work -- Go on to question 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other situation -- Go on to question 26</p> <p>19. How long have you been unemployed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Up to 3 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 to 6 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 to 12 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> More than 1 year</p>
VE1990A_AGE	VE1990A_AGE	Age	<p>3. What is your date of birth and age?</p> <p>___ Day</p> <p>___ Month</p> <p>___ Year</p> <p>___ Age</p> <p>___ Under one year (months)</p>

total: 108



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**QTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### YEAR: Year

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

### **GEO1\_VE: Venezuela, State 1971 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
862001	Federal District, Vargas
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory
862003	Anzoátegui
862004	Apure
862005	Aragua
862007	Bolívar
862008	Carabobo
862009	Cojedes
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory
862011	Falcón
862012	Guárico
862013	Lara
862014	Barinas, Mérida
862015	Miranda
862016	Monagas
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies
862018	Portuguesa
862019	Sucre
862020	Táchira
862021	Trujillo
862022	Yaracuy
862023	Zulia

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_VE identifies the household's state (estado), or dependencies (dependencias federales), or capital district (distrito capital) within Venezuela in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_VE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_VE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Venezuela can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**UNREL: Number of unrelated persons****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**URBAN: Urban-rural status****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO1\_VE1990: Venezuela, State 1990 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Federal District
002	Anzoátegui
003	Apure
004	Aragua
005	Barinas
006	Bolívar
007	Carabobo
008	Cojedes
009	Falcón
010	Guárico
011	Lara
012	Mérida
013	Miranda
014	Monagas
015	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies
016	Portuguesa
017	Sucre
018	Táchira
019	Trujillo
020	Yaracuy
021	Zulia
022	Amazonas Federal Territory
023	Amacuro's Delta Federal Territory

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_VE1990 identifies the household's state within Venezuela in 1990. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_VE1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Venezuela can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_VE: Venezuela, Municipality 1971 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
862001001	Vargas
862001002	Libertador
862002001	Alto Orinoco, Atabapo, Atures, Autana, Maroa, Manapiare, Río Negro
862003001	Simón Bolívar, Diego Bautista Urganaja
862003002	Guanta, Juan Antonio Sotillo
862003003	San José de Guanipa, Simón Rodríguez
862003004	Anaco
862003005	Aragua, Juan Manuel Cajigal, Sir Artur Mac Gregor, Libertad, Santa Ana
862003006	Pedro María Freites
862003007	San Juan de Capistrano, Fernando de Peñalver, Píritu
862003008	Francisco de Miranda, José Gregorio Monagas
862003009	Manuel Ezequiel Bruzual, Carvajal
862003010	Independencia
862004001	Biruaca, San Fernando
862004002	Páez
862004003	Achaguas
862004004	Pedro Camejo, Rómulo Gallegos
862004005	Muñoz
862005001	Ocumare de la Costa de Oro, Girardot, Mario Briceño Iragorri
862005002	Libertador, Santiago Mariño, Francisco Linares Alcántara
862005003	Bolívar, José Félix Ribas, José Rafael Revenga, Santos Michelena, Tovar
862005004	José Angel Lamas, Sucre
862005005	Zamora

862005006	Camatagua, Urdaneta
862005007	San Casimiro
862005008	San Sebastián
862007001	Caroní
862007002	Heres, Raúl Leoni
862007003	El Callao, Gran Sabana, Padre Pedro Chien, Piar, Roscio, Sifontes
862007004	Cedeño, Sucre
862008001	Libertador, Los Guayos, Naguanagua, San Diego, Valencia
862008002	Diego Ibarra, Guacara, San Joaquín
862008003	Juan José Mora, Puerto Cabello
862008004	Carlos Arvelo
862008005	Miranda, Montalbán
862008006	Bejuma
862009001	Rómulo Gallegos, San Carlos
862009002	Falcón
862009003	Lima Blanco, Tinaco
862009004	Anzoátegui, Ricaurte
862009005	Girardot, Pao de San Juan Bautista
862010001	Antonio Díaz, Casacoima, Pedernales, Tucupita
862011001	Carirubana
862011002	Miranda
862011003	Falcón, Los Tagues
862011004	Monseñor Iturriza, Palmasola, Silva
862011005	Buchivacoa, Dabajuro, Democracia, Urumaco
862011006	Acosta, Cacique Manaure, Jacura, San Francisco
862011007	Píritu, Tocópero, Zamore
862011008	Federación, Unión
862011009	Colina
862011010	Bolívar, Petit, Sucre
862011011	Mauroa
862012001	Camaguán, San Gerónimo de Guayabal, Francisco de Miranda
862012002	Chaguaramas, Leonardo Infante, Las Mercedes
862012003	Ortiz, Juan Germán Roscio
862012004	El Socorro, Santa María de Ipire, Pedro Zaraza
862012005	José Tadeo Monagas, San José de Guaribe
862012006	José Félix Ribas
862012007	Julián Mellado
862013001	Iribarren
862013002	Palavecino, Simón Planas

862013003	Torres
862013004	Andrés Eloy Blanco, Jiménez
862013005	Morán
862013006	Urdaneta
862013007	Crespo
862014001	Aricagua, Libertador, Santos Marquina
862014002	Alberto Adriani
862014003	Campo Elías
862014004	Antonio Pinto Salinas, Tovar, Zea
862014005	Andrés Bello, Caracciolo Parra Olmedo, Obispo Ramos de Lora
862014006	Sucre
862014007	Arzobispo Chacón, Guaraque, Padre Noguera, Rivas Dávila
862014008	Julio César Salas, Miranda, Pueblo Llano
862014009	Justo Briceño, Tulio Febres Cordero
862014010	Cardenal Quintero, Rangel
862014011	Barinas
862014012	Antonio José de Sucre, Pedraza
862014013	Alberto Arvelo Torrealba, Cruz Paredes, Obispos
862014014	Ezequiel Zamora, Andrés Eloy Blanco
862014015	Bolívar
862014016	Arismendi, Sosa
862014017	Rojas
862015001	Baruta, Chacao, El Hatillo, Sucre
862015002	Carrizal, Guaicaipuro, Los Salias
862015003	Plaza
862015004	Cristóbal Rojas, Urdaneta
862015005	Zamora
862015006	Lander, Simón Bolívar
862015007	Independencia
862015008	Paz Castillo
862015009	Acevedo
862015010	Andrés Bello, Páez, Pedro Gual
862015011	Brión, Buroz
862016001	Aguasay, Ezequiel Zamora, Maturín, Santa Bárbara
862016002	Libertador, Sotillo, Uracoa
862016003	Bolívar, Punceres
862016004	Acosta, Caripe
862016005	Piar
862016006	Cedeño

862017001	García, Mariño
862017002	Díaz, Península de Macanao, Tubores
862017003	Antolín del Campo, Arismendi, Federal Dependencias
862017004	Maneiro, Villalba
862017005	Gómez
862017006	Marcano
862018001	Guanare, Papelón, San Genaro de Boconoito
862018002	Páez
862018003	Agua Blanca, Araure, San Rafael de Onoto
862018004	Santa Rosalía, Turén
862018005	Monseñor José Vicente de Unda, Sucre
862018006	Ospino
862018007	Esteller
862018008	Guanarito
862019001	Sucre
862019002	Andrés Mata, Bermúdez
862019003	Cruz Salmerón Acosta, Ribero
862019004	Montes
862019005	Arismendi
862019006	Cajigal, Mariño
862019007	Benítez, Libertador
862019008	Valdez
862019009	Bolívar, Mejía
862019010	Andrés Eloy Blanco
862020001	Córdoba, Fernández Feo, Libertador, San Cristóbal, Torbes
862020002	Antonio Rómulo Costa, Francisco de Miranda, García de Hevia, Jáuregui, José María Vargas, Panamericano, Samuel Darío Maldonado, San Judas Tadeo, Seboruco, Simón Rodríguez
862020003	Andrés Bello, Cárdenas, Guásimos, Sucre
862020004	Bolívar, Pedro María Ureña
862020005	Ayacucho, Lobatera, Michelena
862020006	Junín, Rafael Urdaneta
862020007	Independencia, Libertad
862020008	Uribante
862021001	Motatán, San Rafael de Carvajal, Valera
862021002	Pampán, Pampanito, Trujillo
862021003	Andrés Bello, Bolívar, La Ceiba, Miranda, Rafael Rangel, Sucre
862021004	Boconó, Juan Vicente Campo Elías
862021005	Candelaria, Carache, José Felipe Márquez Cañizales
862021006	Escuque, Monte Carmelo

862021007	Urdaneta
862022001	Independencia, San Felipe, Veroes
862022002	Peña
862022003	Arístides Bastidas, Bruzual
862022004	Cocorote, La Trinidad, Sucre
862022005	Nirgua
862022006	Bolívar, Manuel Monge
862022007	José Antonio Páez, Urachiche
862023001	Jesús Enrique Lossada, Maracaibo, San Francisco
862023002	Cabimas, Lagunillas, Santa Rita, Simón Bolívar, Valmore Rodríguez
862023003	Catatumbo, Colón, Francisco Javier Pulgar, Jesús María Semprún
862023004	Machiques de Perijá, Rosario de Perijá
862023005	Mara
862023006	Miranda
862023007	Baralt
862023008	La Cañada de Urdaneta
862023009	Sucre
862023010	Almirante Padilla, Páez

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_VE identifies the household's municipality within Venezuela in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEO2\_VE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_VE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Venezuela can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO2\_VE1990: Venezuela, Municipality 1990 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Vargas
001002	Libertador
002001	Independencia
002002	Bolívar, Lic. Urbaneja
002003	Guanta, Sotillo
002004	Simón Rodríguez
002005	Guanipa
002006	Anaco
002007	Aragua, Cajigal, Libertad
002008	Freites
002009	Peñalver, Píritu
002010	Miranda, Monagas
002011	Bruzual, Carvajal
003001	Muñoz
003002	Pedro Camejo, Rómulo Gallegos
003003	San Fernando
003004	Biruaca
003005	Achaguas
003006	Pez
004001	Camatagua, Urdaneta
004002	San Casimiro
004003	José Ángel Lamas, Sucre
004004	Zamora
004005	Santiago Mariño
004006	Libertador
004007	José Félix Ribas, Tovar
004008	Bolívar
004009	Santos Michelena
004010	Girardot
004011	Mario Briceño Iragorri
004012	San Sebastián
005001	Cruz Paredes, Obispos
005002	Alberto Arvelo Torrealba
005003	Antonio José de Sucre
005004	Pedraza

005005	Barinas
005006	Rojas
005007	Arismendi, Sosa
005008	Ezequiel Zamora
005009	Bolívar
006001	Cedeño, Sucre
006002	Caroní
006003	Heres
006004	Raúl Leoni
006005	Piar
006006	Gran Sabana, Sifontes
006007	El Callao, Roscio
007001	Valencia
007002	Puerto Cabello
007003	Juan José Mora
007004	Guacara
007005	Diego Ibarra
007006	San Joaquín
007007	Miranda, Montalbán
007008	Carlos Arvelo
007009	Bejuma
008001	Girardot, Pao
008002	Anzoátegui, Ricaurte
008003	Falcón
008004	Tinaco
008005	San Carlos
009001	Píritu, Zamora
009002	Acosta, Manaure, Jacura, San Francisco
009003	Buchivacoa, Dibajuro, Democracia
009004	Monseñor Iturriza, Silva
009005	Falcón, Los Taques
009006	Miranda
009007	Carirubana
009008	Colina
009009	Federación, Unión
009010	Bolívar, Petit
009011	Mauroa
010001	Infante
010002	Chaguaramas, Las Mercedes

010003	Ortíz, Roscio
010004	Miranda
010005	Camaguán
010006	Ribas
010007	Mellado
010008	Zaraza
010009	El Socorro, Santa María de Ipire
010010	Monagas, San José de Guapire
011001	Iribarren
011002	Torres
011003	Palavecino
011004	Simón Planas
011005	Morán
011006	Jiménez
011007	Andrés E. Blanco
011008	Crespo
011009	Urdaneta
012001	Cardenal Quintero, Rangel
012002	Julio César Salas, Miranda, Pueblo Llano
012003	Justo Briceño, Tulio Febres Cordero
012004	Tovar
012005	Antonio Pinto Salinas, Zea
012006	Andrés Bello, Caracciolo Parra Olmedo, Obispo Ramos de Lora
012007	Sucre
012008	Arzobispo Chacón, Guaraque, Padre Noguera, Rivas Dávila
012009	Acarigua, Libertador, Santos Marquina
012010	Alberto Adriani
012011	Campo Elías
013001	Plaza
013002	Guaicaipuro
013003	Los Salias
013004	José Manuel Álvarez
013005	Sucre
013006	Baruta
013007	Chacao
013008	El Hatillo
013009	Independencia
013010	Lander
013011	Simón Bolívar

013012	Urdaneta
013013	Cristóbal Rojas
013014	Acevedo
013015	Paz Castillo
013016	Andrés Bello, Páez, Pedro Gual
013017	Brión, Buroz
013018	Zamora
014001	Cedeño
014002	Acosta, Caripe
014003	Piar
014004	Libertador, Sotillo
014005	Bolívar, Punceres
014006	Maturín
014007	Ezequiel Zamora
015001	Maneiro, Villalba
015002	Antolín del Campo, Arismendi
015003	Mariño
015004	García
015005	Gómez
015006	Marcano
015007	Tubores
015008	Península de Macanao
015009	Díaz
015010	Federal Dependancies
016001	Guanarito
016002	Guanare
016003	Papelón, San Genaro de Boconoito
016004	Páez
016005	Araure
016006	Agua Blanca, San Rafael de Onoto
016007	Santa Rosalía, Turén
016008	Mons. José V. de Unda, Sucre
016009	Ospino
016010	Esteller
017001	Bolívar, Mejía
017005	Benítez, Libertador
017006	Cajigal, Mariño
017007	Arismendi
017008	Montes

017009	Ribero
017010	Cruz Salmerón Acosta
017014	Andrés Mata, Bermúdez
017015	Sucre
017016	Andrés Eloy Blanco
017017	Valdez
018001	Cárdenas, Guásimos
018002	Andrés Bello, Sucre
018003	Jáuregui, Samuel Darío Maldonado
018004	Panamericano, Seboruco
018005	García de Hevia
018006	San Cristóbal
018007	Fernández Feo, Libertador
018008	Córdoba
018009	Independencia, Libertad
018010	Junín
018011	Ayacucho, Lobatera, Michelena
018012	Bolívar
018013	Pedro María Ureña
018014	Uribante
019001	Sucre
019002	Miranda
019003	Rafael Rangel
019004	Escuque, Monte Carmelo
019005	Urdaneta
019006	Valera
019007	Motatán, San Rafael de Carvajal
019008	Trujillo
019009	Pampán
019010	Boconó
019011	Carache
019012	Candelaria
020001	Nirgua
020002	Sucre
020003	José Antonio Páez, Urachiche
020004	Bolívar
020005	San Felipe
020006	Bruzual
020007	Peña

021001	Almirante Padilla, Páez
021002	Miranda
021003	Baralt
021004	Machiques de Perijá
021005	Rosario de Perijá
021006	Mara
021007	Cabimas
021008	Lagunillas
021009	Santa Rita
021010	Valmore Rodríguez
021011	Colón
021012	Catatumbo
021013	Maracaibo
021014	Jesús Enrique Lozada
021015	La Cañada de Urdaneta
021016	Sucre
022001	Amazonas
023001	Delta Amacuro

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_VE1990 identifies the household's municipality within Venezuela in 1990. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_VE1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Venezuela can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house

192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SEWAGE: Sewage****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling

12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo

215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples

4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**TV: Television set****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers

3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling or household number.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## VE1990A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

### description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

### concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
18	18

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number within the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_URBAN: Urban

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was located in an urban or rural area.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_BATHROOM: Number of toilets**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="VE90A030 VE90A036">11. This dwelling has:<br /><div class="i1">[] Toilet (W.C.) connected to sewer<br />How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3 or more</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Toilet (w.c.) connected to a septic tank<br />How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3 or more</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Pit toilet or latrine<br />[] Doesn't have a toilet or latrine</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 toilet
2	2 toilets
3	3 or more toilets
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="VE90A030 VE90A036"><span class="em">Question No.11</span><br /><br />[Toilet facilities]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 11 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell:<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is toilet to sewer or toilet to septic tank ask how many and fill in the corresponding cell.</div><br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of toilets in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings except "other type", with toilets connected to sewer or septic tank [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_BATHS: Baths and showers

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A024">12. How many bathrooms with shower or tub does this dwelling have?<br /><div class="i1">[] One<br />[] Two<br />[] Three or more<br />[] None</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 shower
2	2 showers
3	3 or more showers
4	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A024"><span class="em">Question No.12</span><br /><br />[Bathrooms with shower]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 12 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given.<br /></sva>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bathrooms with a shower in the household.

#### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_DWACCESS: Access to dwelling****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="VE90A021">1. Access to the dwelling<br /><div class="i1">[] Paved street<br />[] Gravel or dirt street<br />[] Route or way<br />[] Public Stairs or walkways<br />[] Others</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Paved street
2	Gravel or dirt street
3	Path or track
4	Communal stair
5	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="VE90A021"><span class="em">Question No.1</span><br /><br />[Access to dwelling]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 1 on the census form.]<br /><br />Observe the type of access or the main way of getting to the dwelling and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />--In the case of an apartment in a building or an apartment within a house, fill in the cell that corresponds to the type of access to the building or principal dwelling.<br /><br />Paved street/road:<br /><div class="i1">Way paved with asphalt, cement, or other pavement (street, avenue, etc).</div><br /><br />Graded dirt or gravel street/road:<br /><div class="i1">Way laid-out with little or no maintenance or development.</div><br /><br />Path or lane (<span class="lang">Pica</span>):<br /><div class="i1">Dirt walkway made by the residents of the area.</div><br /><br />Public communal stairway or alleyway (<span class="lang">Vereda</span>):<br /><div class="i1">This refers to the stairs commonly found on hills and pedestrian alleyways or paths.</div><br /><br />Other:<br /><div class="i1">Any route that provides access to the dwelling other than those previously defined. (e.g. river, lake, beach, etc)</div><br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's means of access to the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private and "other" dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_ELECTRIC: Electric service****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

13. Does the dwelling have any of the following public services?&lt;/p&gt;

```
<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A029"><div class="i1">[] Public electric service</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="VE90A038" v="VE90A023 VE90A025 VE90A029 VE90A038"><span class="em">Question No.13</span><br /><br />[Public services]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 13 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and fill in the cell yes or no for each one of these services.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A029">Public electricity:<br /><div class="i1">The dwelling receives electricity service from the public electrical system. This does not include private power plants/generators.</div><br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling had electrical service from the public utility.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_FUELCOOK: Domestic fuel****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A027">9. The fuel normally used for cooking is:<br /><div class="i1">[] Gas<br />[] Electricity<br />[] kerosene or gasoline<br />[] Others (wood, charcoal, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Natural gas
2	Electricity
3	Kerosene/gasoline
4	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A027"><span class="em">Question No.9</span><br /><br />[Cooking fuel]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 9 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and possible answers and fill in the cell that corresponds to the fuel most used for cooking.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel normally used for cooking.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_GARBAGE: Garbage collection

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

13. Does the dwelling have any of the following public services?</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A023"><div class="i1">[] Public garbage collection</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="VE90A038" v="VE90A023 VE90A025 VE90A029 VE90A038"><span class="em">Question No.13</span><br /><br />[Public services]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 13 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and fill in the cell yes or no for each one of these services.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A023">Garbage removal:<br /><div class="i1">Public service of garbage collection. This refers not only to the collection directly from the dwelling but also to the collection from a designated area near the dwelling.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there was a public service for garbage collection for the household.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_KITCHEN: Kitchen**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="VE90A026">8. The kitchen is located in:<br /><div class="i1">[] Separate room<br />[] Another place</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Separate room
2	Other location
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A026"><span class="em">Question No.8</span><br /><br />[Kitchen]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 8 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />Separate room:<br /><div class="i1">The place in which cooking is performed is separated from the rooms or spaces in the dwelling by complete walls.<br />It can be inside or outside of the dwelling.<br />It can also function as a place to eat.</div><br /><br />In other site:<br /><div class="i1">The place in which cooking is performed is not separated completely from other rooms or spaces in the dwelling by walls.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates where in the house the kitchen was located.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_ROOMS: Rooms**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A028">7. How many rooms does the dwelling have in total, including living room, dining room, sleeping rooms and other rooms?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4<br />[] 5<br />[] 6<br />[] 7<br />[] 8 or more</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2

3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8 or more rooms
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A028"><span class="em">Question No. 7</span><br /><br />[Rooms]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 7 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the corresponding cell according to the answer given.<br /><br />Room:<br /><div class="i1">Each bedroom or room in the dwelling that is separated by complete walls, with enough space to put a bed.<br /><br />Does not include:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- Halls, kitchen, wash room, balcony, bathroom.<br />-- Rooms divided by folding screens (<span class="lang">biombos</span>), partitions (<span class="lang">tabique</span>), paneling or curtains.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms, dining rooms and living rooms in the house.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_SERVICE: Street sweeping service**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

13. Does the dwelling have any of the following public services?</p>
<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A025"><div class="i1">[] Street sweeping service</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

110

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="VE90A038" v="VE90A023 VE90A025 VE90A029 VE90A038"><span class="em">Question No.13</span><br /><br />[Public services]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 13 on the census form.]<br /><br /><br />-- Read the question and fill in the cell yes or no for each one of these services.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A025">Street sweeping:<br /><div class="i1">Public service of cleaning the streets where the dwelling is located.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a public street sweeping service was provided in the area of the household or not.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_WATERSRC: Water source**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="VE90A022">10. Water arrives at this dwelling via:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Aqueduct (piped)<br />[ ] Public cistern (<span class="lang">pila</span>)<br />[ ] Tanker truck<br />[ ] Other means</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Aqueduct
2	Public fountain/tap
3	Truck
4	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A022"><span class="em">Question No.10</span><br /><br />[Water]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 10 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and possible answers and fill in the cell that corresponds to the way in which water is normally supplied to the occupants of the dwelling.<br /><br />Aqueduct:<br /><div class="i1">Water arrives at the dwelling directly from plumbing connected directly to the public water system.</div><br /><br />Public fountain:<br /><div class="i1">Water is obtained at a public fountain or cistern that is connected to the public water system.</div><br /><br />Truck:<br /><div class="i1">The water supply is provided via a tanker truck.</div><br /><br />Other:<br /><div class="i1">The water supply is provided through a means different than mentioned above: wells, <span class="lang">aljibes</span> (cistern tank for storing rain-water), ponds (<span class="lang">jagueyes, jagüeyes</span>), rivers, streams, etc.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the means by which water arrived at this dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_COLLECT: Private or collective dwelling**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private
2	Collective

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was a collective dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_DWTYPE: Dwelling type****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A039">2. Dwelling type<br /><div class="i1">[] House with garden (<span class="lang">quinta, casa-quinta </span><br />[] House<br />[] Apartment in a building<br />[] Apartment in a house (<span class="lang">quinta, casa-quinta </span><br />[] Tenement (<span class="lang">Casa de vecindad</span><br />[] Shack or hut (<span class="lang">Rancho</span><br />[] Peasant hut (rural type) (<span class="lang">Rancho campesino</span><br />[] Other type</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	House with garden
02	House
03	Apartment-building
04	Apartment with yard
05	Tenement
06	Hut, shack (Rancho)
07	Rural rancho (hut, shack)
08	Private dwelling, other type
09	Hotel
10	Encampment
11	Student residence
12	Jail-prison
13	Psychiatric care center
14	Hospital-sanatorium-clinic
15	Shelter for disabled
16	Religious institution
17	Boarding school
18	Military institution
19	Collective dwelling, other type

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A039"><span class="em">Question No.2</span><br /><br />[Type of dwelling]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 2 on the census form.]<br /><br />Observe the type of dwelling and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />Dwelling:<br /><div class="i1">Building constructed in order to provide temporary or permanent lodging for people. Also considered as dwellings: any building <span class="em">not</span> built specifically for human habitation but is used for that purpose on the Census day.</div><br /><br />Types of dwellings:<br /><br />House or house with garden (<span class="lang">Quinta</span>):<br /><div class="i1">-- Walls: Finished cinderblock or brick, concrete, sawn wood<br />-- Roof: roof slab, tile, asbestos<br />-- Floor: mosaic, granite and similar<br />Usually has a garden in front of the house</div><br /><br />House:<br /><div class="i1">-- Walls: Finished or unfinished cinderblock or brick; concrete; sawn wood; finished adobe, mud, stick-and-mud<br />-- Roof: roof slab, tile, asbestos, or metal sheet [usually made of corrugated aluminum/tin]<br />-- Floor: mosaic, granite and similar; or cement</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 18]</span><br /><br />Apartment building:<br /><div class="i1">A dwelling that forms part of the structure of a building, with access from a common area of circulation.</div><br /><br />Apartment with yard (<span class="lang">apartamento-quinta</span>)or house with garden (<span class="lang">casa-quinta</span>):<br /><div class="i1">A dwelling that forms part of another dwelling and that has its own toilet facilities and kitchen.</div><br /><br />Tenement:<br /><div class="i1">A dwelling with various rooms, each used as a familial dwelling (by different households).<br />Toilet facilities and water supply outside of the room.<br />Internal areas [e.g., patios] are for common use.</div><br /><br />Shack/hut (<span class="lang">Rancho</span>):<br /><div class="i1">A dwelling made of waste materials (boards, cardboard, <span class="lang">caña</span> - cane and similar).</div><br /><br />Rural shack (<span class="lang">Rancho Campesino</span>):<br /><div class="i1">-- Walls: Unfinished adobe, mud, stick-and-mud<br />-- Roof: corrugated metal sheets, straw, palm fronds, and similar<br />-- Floor: cement or dirt<br />-- Location: rural areas and small towns</div><br /><br />Other type:<br /><div class="i1">Any other type of shelter (<span class="lang">albergue</span>) either permanent or mobile, not constructed for human habitation: office space, sleeping sheds (<span class="lang">barracas</span>), trailers, boats, caves, tents and others.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling: private house, apartment, institution, etc.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_DWWT: Household weight**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the expansion factor for the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**VE1990A\_FLOOR: Floor**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A033 VE90A034">6. The predominant material in the floor is:<br /><div class="i1">[] Tile, granite or marble, ceramic, brick, terracotta, parquet, carpet and similar<br />[] Cement<br />[] Earth<br />[] Others (planks, <span class="lang">tablon</span> board, and similar)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mosaic, granite, vinyl, brick
2	Cement
3	Earth
4	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A033 VE90A034"><span class="em">Question No.6</span><br /><br />[Floor]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 6 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Observe the material used most in the construction of the floor and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />If the materials used for the exterior walls, roof, and floor are difficult to identify, ask the informant.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of floor of the household.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_FLOOR2: Floor (recode)**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A033 VE90A034">6. The predominant material in the floor is:<br /><div class="i1">[] Tile, granite or marble, ceramic, brick, terracotta, parquet, carpet and similar<br />[] Cement<br />[] Earth<br />[] Others (planks, <span class="lang">tablon</span> board, and similar)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mosaic, granite, vinyl, brick
2	Cement
3	Earth
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A033 VE90A034"><span class="em">Question No.6</span><br /><br />[Floor]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 6 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Observe the material used most in the construction of the floor and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />If the materials used for the exterior walls, roof, and floor are difficult to identify, ask the informant.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of floor of the household (recode).

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**VE1990A\_OCCUPANC: Occupancy****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="VE90A031">3. The occupancy status of the dwelling is:<br /><div class="i1">[] Permanent use<br />[] Occasional use (End the interview here)<br />[] Unoccupied (End the interview here)<br />[] Under construction (End the interview here)</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Continual use
2	Occasional use
3	Unoccupied
4	Under construction
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="VE90A031"><span class="em">Question No.3</span><br /><br />[Occupancy]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 3 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- If the occupants are present ask them if the dwelling is for permanent use or for occasional use:<br /><br /><div class="i1">If it is for permanent use fill in the appropriate cell and go to the next question.<br /><br />-- If it is for occasional use, fill in the appropriate cell</div><br /><div class="i2">Inform them that they will be enumerated later at their normal place of residence.<br /><br />End the interview.</div><br /><br />-- If there are no occupants, ask the neighbors about the occupancy of the dwelling<br /><div class="i1">-- Fill in the appropriate cell.</div><br /><br />If you are told that the dwelling is for <span class="em">permanent use</span>, note this in the space for observations in the questionnaire "permanent use without occupants" and do not attach the sticker.<br /><br />-- If the dwelling is under construction, fill in the appropriate cell and end the interview.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 19]</span><br /><br />Permanent use:<br /><div class="i1">A dwelling where people usually live.<br /><br />Occupants may or may not be present on the Census day.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Occasional use:<br /><div class="i1">A dwelling that is used temporarily: for vacations, weekends, seasonal employment, etc.<br /><br />The dwelling may or may not be occupied on the Census day. In the case that any person usually lives there, however, it should be considered as permanent use.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Unoccupied:<br /><div class="i1">No person lives in the dwelling at the time of the Census.<br />It may be for rent or for sale, or the dwelling's situation may be unknown.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Under construction:<br /><div class="i1">A dwelling under construction is one that is in the process of being built. It is almost completed at the time of the Census, it has doors and windows. No people live there. In the case that anybody usually lives there, however, it should be considered permanent use.</div><br /></sva r>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_PHONE: Telephone****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

13. Does the dwelling have any of the following public services?&lt;/p&gt;

<p><svar a="all" v="VE90A038"><div class="i1">[] Telephone service</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="VE90A038" v="VE90A023 VE90A025 VE90A029 VE90A038"><span class="em">Question No.13</span><br /><br />[Public services]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 13 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and fill in the cell yes or no for each one of these services.<br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household had a telephone.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: type I 0.28%; type II 0.33%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_ROOF: Roof****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A037">5. The predominant material in the roof is:<br /><div class="i1">[] Roof slab (<span class="lang">Platabanda</span><br />[] Tile<br />[] Asbesto or similar<br />[] Metal sheet (zinc or similar)<br />[] Others (cane, palm, planks or similar)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Roof slab
2	Tile
3	Asbesto or similar
4	Metal sheet
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A037"><span class="em">Question No.5</span><br /><br />[Roof]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 5 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Observe the material used most in the construction of the roof and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of roof of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_TOILET: Toilet facilities****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A030 VE90A036">11. This dwelling has:<br /><div class="i1">[] Toilet (W.C.) connected to sewer<br />How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3 or more</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Toilet (w.c.) connected to a septic tank<br />How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3 or more</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Pit toilet or latrine<br />[] Doesn't have a toilet or latrine</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet connected to sewer
2	Toilet connected to septic tank
3	Latrine-pit toilet
4	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A030 VE90A036"><span class="em">Question No.11</span><br /><br />[Toilet facilities]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 11 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell:<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is toilet to sewer or toilet to septic tank ask how many and fill in the corresponding cell.</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facilities in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_WALLS: Walls

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

4. The predominant material in the exterior walls is:  Finished cement block or brick  Unfinished cement block or brick  Concrete  Sawed wood, Formica, fiberglass and similar  Finished adobe, adobe or mud wall (tapia), bamboo-and-mud (bahareque)  Unfinished adobe, mud wall, bamboo-and-mud

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Finished cement block-brick
2	Unfinished cement block-brick
3	Concrete
4	Wood, formica, fiberglass or similar
5	Finished adobe, mud, stick-and-mud
6	Unfinished adobe, mud, stick-and-mud not frisonado
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question No.4  
[Outer walls]  
[The instructions refer to a graphic of section II, question 4 on the census form.]  
-- Observe the material used most in the construction of the outer walls and fill in the corresponding cell.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of walls in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_AIRCOND: Air conditioning

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

3. Does the household have any of the following appliances?</p>

```
<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A043"><div class="i1">Air conditioning</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="VE90A054 VE90A056 VE90A049 VE90A055 VE90A043"><span class="em">Question No.3</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 3 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and fill in the cell yes or no for each of the appliances.<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- Do not count unserviceable appliances but do count those that are under repair.</div><br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_AUTO: Automobile

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="VE90A044 VE90A052">4. Does the household have a car for family use?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes: How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3 or more</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A044 VE90A052"><span class="em">Question No.4</span><br /><br />[Cars]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 4 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is yes, ask how many and fill in the corresponding cell.</div><br /><br />Car for family use:<br /><div class="i1">A vehicle that is used by the members of the household for their transportation. This does not include: cars for official use, taxis (<span class="lang">carros libres</span>), collective taxi (<span class="lang">carros por puesto</span>), or company issued cars.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there was a car available for use by the household.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_BEDROOMS: Sleeping rooms**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A045">2. How many rooms do the people in this household use for sleeping?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4<br />[] 5<br />[] 6<br />[] 7<br />[] 8 or more</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1 room
2	2 rooms

3	3 rooms
4	4 rooms
5	5 rooms
6	6 rooms
7	7 rooms
8	8 rooms or more
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A045"><span class="em">Question No.2</span><br /><br />[Bedrooms]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 2 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given.<br /><br />Bedroom:<br /><div class="i1">Any room or space in the dwelling that is used for sleeping by members of the household.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sleeping rooms in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_DWNUCLR: Dwelling nuclear relatives**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
12	12
15	15
16	16
20	20
23	23
27	27
31	31
95	95

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the immediate family members in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_HHTYPE1: Household size

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A048">1. How many people habitually live in this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">[] One person alone<br />[] One family</div><br /><div class="i2">If this/these person/people form a census household. Skip to Section IV, "Composition of the household."</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Two or more families or groups of people</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	0 - 9 people
1	10-19 people
2	20-29 people
3	30-39 people
4	40-49 people
9	NIU and Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of household

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_HHWT: Household weight

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the expansion factor of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## VE1990A\_MOTO: Has a motorcycle/scooter

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A051 VE90A053">5. Does the household have a motorcycle/motor scooter (<span class="lang">moto</span>)?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes: How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3 or more</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A051 VE90A053"><span class="em">Question No.5</span><br /><br />[Motorcycle/scooter]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 5 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:<br /><br />-- If the answer is <span class="em">yes</span>, ask how many and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a motorcycle.

#### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_NAUTOS: Number of automobiles

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="VE90A044 VE90A052">4. Does the household have a car for family use?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes:
How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3 or more</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br
/></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="VE90A044 VE90A052"><span class="em">Question No.4</span><br /><br />[Cars]<br />[The
instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 4 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to
the answer given:<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is yes, ask how many and fill in the corresponding
cell.</div><br /><br />Car for family use:<br /><div class="i1">A vehicle that is used by the members of the household
for their transportation. This does not include: cars for official use, taxis (<span class="lang">carros libres</span>),
collective taxi (<span class="lang">carros por puesto</span>), or company issued cars.</div><br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of automobiles available to the household.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_RENT1: Monthly housing payments

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="VE90A050 VE90A057 VE90A058">1. For this household, the dwelling is:<br /><div class="i1">A. Owned</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed paid for<br />[] Paying</div><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_ Bs./Month</div><br /><div class="i1">[] B. Rented</div><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_ Bs./Month</div><br /><div class="i1">[] C. Other form</div><br /></sva r>

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="VE90A050 VE90A057 VE90A058"><span class="em">Question No.1</span><br /><br />[Dwelling ownership]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 1 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell:<br /><br />-- If the answer is owned -- partially paid or rented ask what the monthly payment is and write down the amount in <span class="lang">Bolivares</span> [Venezuelan currency] in the appropriate space.<br /><br />Owned:<br /><div class="i1">The dwelling is property of the head of household or other member of the household.<br />It can be totally paid-for or partially paid-for at the time of the Census.</div><br /><br />Rented:<br /><div class="i1">The households that live in the dwelling pay a monthly rent in order to live in all or part of the dwelling.</div><br /><br />Other form:<br /><div class="i1">The households that live in the dwelling do not pay rent. This can be because the dwelling is provided as part of a salary or as a gift from a relative or friend. It can also be any other form of possession that is not through ownership or rent.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the rent amount per month in Bolivares.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Occupied dwellings

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

VE90A050 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = Unknown.

## VE1990A\_WASHER: Washing machine

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

3. Does the household have any of the following appliances?</p>

```
<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A049"><div class="i1">Washing machine</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="VE90A054 VE90A056 VE90A049 VE90A055 VE90A043"><span class="em">Question No.3</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 3 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and fill in the cell yes or no for each of the appliances.<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- Do not count unserviceable appliances but do count those that are under repair.</div><br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a washing machine.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_DRYER: Dryer

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

3. Does the household have any of the following appliances?</p>

```
<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A055"><div class="i1">Clothes dryer</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br />
```

/&gt;&lt;/svar&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A054 VE90A056 VE90A049 VE90A055 VE90A043"><span class="em">Question No.3</span><br /><br />[Appliances]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 3 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Do not count unserviceable appliances but do count those that are under repair.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_NMOTO: Number of motorcycles present**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A051 VE90A053">5. Does the household have a motorcycle/motor scooter (<span class="lang">moto</span>)?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes: How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3 or more</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2

3	3 or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A051 VE90A053"><span class="em">Question No.5</span><br /><br />[Motorcycle/scooter]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 5 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:<br /><br />-- If the answer is <span class="em">yes</span>, ask how many and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of motorcycles available to the household.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_OWNER: Ownership**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A050 VE90A057 VE90A058">1. For this household, the dwelling is:<br /><div class="i1">A. Owned</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed paid for<br />[] Paying</div><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_ Bs./Month</div><br /><div class="i1">[] B. Rented</div><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_ Bs./Month</div><br /><div class="i1">[] C. Other form</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned and paid for
2	Owned but still paying for it
3	Rented
4	Other form of tenure
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE90A050 VE90A057 VE90A058"><span class="em">Question No.1</span><br /><br />[Dwelling ownership]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 1 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell:<br /><br />-- If the answer is owned -- partially paid or rented ask what the monthly payment is and write down the amount in <span class="lang">Bolívares</span> [Venezuelan currency] in the appropriate space.<br /><br />Owned:<br /><div class="i1">The dwelling is property of the head of household or other member of the household.</div><br />It can be totally paid-for or partially paid-for at the time of the Census.</div><br /><br />Rented:<br /><div class="i1">The households that live in the dwelling pay a monthly rent in order to live in all or part of the dwelling.</div><br /><br />Other form:<br /><div class="i1">The households that live in the dwelling do not pay rent. This can be because the dwelling is provided as part of a salary or as a gift from a relative or friend. It can also be any other form of possession that is not through ownership or rent.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of ownership of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_OWNER2: Ownership [redundant]**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A050 VE90A057 VE90A058">1. For this household, the dwelling is:<br /><div class="i1">A. Owned</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Completed paid for<br />[ ] Paying</div><br /><div class="i3"> \_\_\_ Bs./Month</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] B. Rented</div><br /><div class="i3"> \_\_\_ Bs./Month</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] C. Other form</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned and paid for
2	Owned but still paying for it
3	Rented
4	Other form of tenure
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="VE90A050 VE90A057 VE90A058"><span class="em">Question No.1</span><br /><br />`[Dwelling ownership]`<br />`[The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 1 on the census form.]`<br /><br />`-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell:`<br /><br />`-- If the answer is owned -- partially paid or rented ask what the monthly payment is and write down the amount in `<span class="lang">Bolivares</span>` [Venezuelan currency] in the appropriate space.`<br /><br />`Owned:`<br />``<div class="i1">`The dwelling is property of the head of household or other member of the household.`<br />`It can be totally paid-for or partially paid-for at the time of the Census.`</div><br /><br />`Rented:`<br />``<div class="i1">`The households that live in the dwelling pay a monthly rent in order to live in all or part of the dwelling.`</div><br /><br />`Other form:`<br />``<div class="i1">`The households that live in the dwelling do not pay rent. This can be because the dwelling is provided as part of a salary or as a gift from a relative or friend. It can also be any other form of possession that is not through ownership or rent.`</div><br /></sva>`

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of ownership of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_REFRIG: Refrigerator**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

3. Does the household have any of the following appliances?

`<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A054"><div class="i1">Refrigerator</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>`

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="VE90A054 VE90A056 VE90A049 VE90A055 VE90A043"><span class="em">Question No.3</span><br`

[Appliances]  
The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 3 on the census form.  
Read the question and fill in the cell yes or no for each of the appliances.  
Do not count unserviceable appliances but do count those that are under repair.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_TV: Television

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

3. Does the household have any of the following appliances?

Television  
Yes  
No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question No.3  
[Appliances]  
The instructions refer to a graphic of section V, question 3 on the census form.  
Read the question and fill in the cell yes or no for each of the appliances.  
Do not count unserviceable appliances but do count those that are under repair.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a television set.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Private permanent occupied dwellings, except "other type" [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PERNUM: Person number

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3

4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique

11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.

15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica

21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname

23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates

34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia

43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)

49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam

55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CHSURV: Children surviving****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARST: Marital status [general version]**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SEX: Sex****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLVE: State of birth, Venezuela**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal District
02	Amazonas Federal Territory
03	Anzóategui
04	Apure
05	Aragua
06	Barinas
07	Bolívar
08	Carabobo
09	Cojedes
10	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory
11	Falcón
12	Guárico
13	Lara

14	Mérida
15	Miranda
16	Monagas
17	Nueva Esparta
18	Portuguesa
19	Sucre
20	Táchira
21	Trujillo
22	Yaracuy
23	Zulia
24	Vargas
29	Born in Venezuela, state not specified
90	Born in a foreign country
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLVE indicates the province within Venezuela in which the person was born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen

5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other

milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCVE: Educational attainment, Venezuela

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
010	Special education
100	Preschool
101	Preschool, 1 year
102	Preschool, 2 years
103	Preschool, 3 years
104	Preschool, 0 years completed
200	Primary
201	Primary, 0 years completed
202	Primary, 1 year
203	Primary, 2 years
204	Primary, 3 years
205	Primary, 4 years
206	Primary, 6 years
207	Primary, 6 years

209	Primary, unknown years
300	Secondary
310	Academic secondary
311	Academic secondary, 0 years
312	Academic secondary, 1 year
313	Academic secondary, 2 years
314	Academic secondary, 3 years
315	Academic secondary, 4 years
316	Academic secondary, 5 years
317	Academic secondary, 6 years
319	Academic secondary, years unknown
320	Technical secondary
321	Technical secondary, 0 years
322	Technical secondary, 1 year
323	Technical secondary, 2 years
324	Technical secondary, 3 years
325	Technical secondary, 4 years
326	Technical secondary, 5 years
327	Technical secondary, 6 years
329	Technical secondary, unknown years
400	Post-Secondary
401	Post-secondary, 0 years
402	Post-secondary, 1 year
403	Post-secondary, 2 years
404	Post-secondary, 3 years
405	Post-secondary, 4 years
406	Post-secondary, 5 years
407	Post-secondary, 6 years
409	Post-secondary, unknown years
500	Technical post-secondary (2001)
501	Technical post secondary, 0 years
502	Technical post secondary, 1 year
503	Technical post secondary, 2 years
504	Technical post secondary, 3 years
505	Technical post secondary, 0 years
998	Unknown/not declared
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCVE indicates the person's educational attainment in Venezuela in terms of the level of schooling completed and the number of years completed at that level.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**LIT: Literacy****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years

13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid

family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management

202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee

340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural

119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient

390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## INCEARN: Earned income

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

INCEARN is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999998 = Unknown/missing.  
99999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+  
Canada 1981: 75,000+  
Canada 2001: 200,000+  
Israel 1972: 16,000+  
Israel 2008: 275,653+  
Mexico 1990: 90,000,000+  
Mexico 2000: 999,998+  
Mexico 2010-2020: 1,000,000+  
Panama 2000: 9,997+  
Puerto Rico 1990: 999,999+  
Puerto Rico 2000: 310,000+  
U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 284,000  
U.S.A. 2000: 310,000+  
U.S.A. 2005: 9,999,999+  
Venezuela 1971: 2000+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000  
Puerto Rico 1990-2020: -9,999  
U.S.A. 1990: -19,996  
U.S.A. 2000-2005, 2015-2020: -9,999  
U.S.A. 2010: -9,900

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded

with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 Chile 2017  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1963  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011

Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987

India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish

Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012

Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010

---

**INDGEN: Industry, general recode****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LABFORCE: Labor force participation****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010

Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990

Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011

Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers

08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PENSION: Receives pension or similar benefit

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Yes, receives a pension
11	Retirement
12	Retirement and other
13	Disability
14	Disability and other
15	Other or type not specified
20	No, does not receive a pension
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

PENSION indicates whether the respondent received a pension or similar benefits.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISABLED: Disability status**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]

204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]

116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]

152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]

170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]

218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]

222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]

250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]

324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]

332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]

360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]

364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]

368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]

404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]

418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennergy, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphu [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]

466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]

484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]

104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]

608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]

608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]

642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]

705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]

740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]

764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]

768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]

800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]

804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]

862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIG1\_P\_VE: State of previous residence, Venezuela; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
862001	Federal District, Vargas
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory
862003	Anzóategui
862004	Apure
862005	Aragua

862007	Bolívar
862008	Carabobo
862009	Cojedes
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory
862011	Falcón
862012	Guárico
862013	Lara
862014	Barinas, Mérida
862015	Miranda
862016	Monagas
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies
862018	Portuguesa
862019	Sucre
862020	Táchira
862021	Trujillo
862022	Yaracuy
862023	Zulia
862097	Foreign country
862098	Unknown
862099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_VE indicates the person's state of prior residence in Venezuela.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### VE1990A\_BLIND: Blindness

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441">10. Do you have any of the following disabilities?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Total blindness<br /> [ ] Total deafness<br /> [ ] Muteness<br /> [ ] Mental retardation<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of upper extremities<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of lower extremities<br /> [ ] None of the above</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A440"><span class="em">Question No.10</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 10 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A404" v="VE90A404 VE90A440">Total blindness:<br /><div class="i1">The person cannot see anything at all.</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was totally blind.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A400 VE90A447">18. In which of these situations do you currently find yourself?<br /><div class="i1">[] Working -- Go on to question 20<br />[] Not working but employed -- Go on to question 20<br />[] Looking for work having worked before -- Go on to question 19<br />[] Looking for work for the first time -- Go on to question 26<br />[] Doing household duties without also working -- Go on to question 26<br />[] Studying without also working -- Go on to question 26<br />[] Living from pension or retirement without also working -- Go on to question 26<br />[] Permanently disabled for purposes of work -- Go on to question 26<br />[] Other situation -- Go on to question 26</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Unknown
01	Employed
02	Not working but employed
03	Looking for work having worked before
04	Looking for work for the first time
05	Household duties
06	Student
07	Living from pension or retirement
08	Disabled



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A401">11. Are you able to read and write?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Literate
2	Illiterate
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A401"><span class="em">Question No.11</span><br /><br />[Literacy]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 11 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was able to read and write.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: type I none, type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_OCC1: Occupation, 1 digit

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A406 VE90A448 VE90A449">20. What is your occupation in the company, organization or business where you work (or worked)? Examples: driver, lathe operator, farmer, teacher, etc.<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_<br /> \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Unknown
01	Professionals, Expert workers and similar workers
02	Directors and superior public officers
03	Administrative Personal and similar workers
04	Merchants and Salespeople
05	Service Workers
06	Agriculture, Livestock, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting workers
07	Non-Agriculture workers, machine and transportation vehicle operators, and similar workers
08	Non-Agriculture workers, machine and transportation vehicle operators, and similar workers
09	Non-Agriculture workers, machine and transportation vehicle operators, and similar workers
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE90A406 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A435 VE90A444"><span class="em">For questions 20 -- 25, take the information for the previous job when a person is "looking for work having been previously employed".</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A406"><span class="em">Question No.20</span><br /><br />[Occupation]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 20 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- In a precise manner, write down the principal occupation that the person carries or carried out.<br /><br /><div class="i2">Example: janitor (<span class="lang">obrero de limpieza</span>), body shop helper (<span class="lang">ayudante de latonero</span>), mechanical engineer, Spanish teacher, sales manager, radio technician, market gardner (<span class="lang">cultivador de hortalizas</span>), etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">If the person has more than one occupation, write down the one that provides the most income. In the case that the incomes are equal, write where worked most of the time.</span><br /></sva>

## description

#### DEFINITION

Occupation of the person in the company, organization or business where he/she works (1 digit).

#### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Employed persons and experienced unemployed, age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 1%, type II none]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_OCC2: Occupation, 2 digits****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A406 VE90A448 VE90A449">20. What is your occupation in the company, organization or business where you work (or worked)? Examples: driver, lathe operator, farmer, teacher, etc.<br /><div class="i1">\_\_<br />\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Specialists in physics-chemistry sciences and similar experts
002	Architects, engineers, and similar experts
003	Architects, engineers, and similar experts
004	Pilots and co-pilots and official machinists (aviation and naval)
005	Biologists, agronomists (not engineers) and similar experts
006	Doctors, dentists, veterinarians and similar workers
007	Doctors, dentists, veterinarians and similar workers
008	Statisticians, mathematicians, system analysts, and similar experts
009	Economists, administrators, and similar experts
010	Undocumented
011	Accountants
012	Jurist
013	Professors
014	Members of the clergy and similar
015	Authors, journalists, writers and similar
016	Sculptors, painters, photographers and similar
017	Musicians, artists, and show entrepreneurs and producers
018	Athletes, sportsmen and similar workers
019	Professionals, experts and similar workers not classified under other headings
020	Legislative body members and public administration directors
021	Directors, managers, owners and administrators of the manufacturing industry
022	Undocumented
023	Undocumented

024	Undocumented
025	Undocumented
026	Undocumented
027	Undocumented
028	Undocumented
029	Undocumented
030	Office employee managers
031	Administrative agents (public administration)
032	Stenographer, typist, and operators of card or tape perforation machines
033	Bookkeeping employees, cashiers and similar workers
034	Operators of machines for accounting and statistics calculations
035	Supervisors for transportation and communication services
036	Train supervisors, bed-coach overseers and collectors
037	Mailmen and delivery persons
038	Telephone and telegraph operators
039	Administrative personal and similar workers not classified under other headings
040	Sales directors and managers
041	Merchants and/or owners (wholesale and retail commerce)
042	Buying and selling supervisors
043	Agents and inspectors, sales professionals, commerce travelers, and factory representatives
044	Insurance agents, real estate agents, exchange and broker agents, business services sales agents, and auctioneer
045	Salespeople, store employees, commerce employees and similar workers
046	Undocumented
047	Undocumented
048	Undocumented
049	Merchants and salespeople not classified under other headings
050	Undocumented
051	Owner-managers (hotel services, bars and similar)
052	Service personnel supervisors
053	Cooks, waiters, bartenders and similar workers
054	Service personnel not classified under other headings
055	Building maintenance and cleaning personnel and similar workers
056	Clothes washers, dry cleaners and ironers
057	Barbers, beauty treatment specialists and similar workers
058	Protection and security services personnel
059	Workers in services not classified under other headings
060	Directors and supervisors of agriculture and/or livestock business
061	Agriculture and livestock owner-operators
062	Agriculture and livestock workers

063	Forestry workers
064	Fishermen, hunters and similar workers
065	Undocumented
066	Undocumented
067	Undocumented
068	Undocumented
069	Undocumented
070	Foremen and supervisors
071	Miners, quarry workers, sounders, and similar workers
072	Metal workers
073	Wood treatment and paper manufacturing workers
074	Chemical treatment workers and similar workers
075	Spinners, weavers, dyers and similar workers
076	Leather preparation, tanning, and treatment workers
077	Food and drink preparation workers
078	Tobacco workers
079	Tailors, fashion designers, furriers, upholsterers and similar workers
080	Shoe maker and leather worker
081	Carpenter, woodworking machine operator and similar workers
082	Wood carver and adorners
083	Metalwork workers
084	Adjusters/mounter and installer of precision instruments and machines, Watchmakers and Mechanics (except for electricians)
085	Electricians, Electronics workers and similar workers
086	Operators of Radio and Television broadcast stations, sound production equipment, and cinematographic projection equipment.
087	Plumbers, Welders, Auto body workers, Boilermaker, Preparers and installers of metal structures
088	Jewelers and Silversmiths
089	Glass workers, Ceramic workers, and similar workers
090	Rubber and plastic manufacture workers
091	Paper and Carton product makers
092	Graphic arts workers
093	Painters
094	Manufacturing workers and similar workers not classified under other headings
095	Construction workers
096	Operators of fixed machinery and installers of similar devices
097	Workers in the manipulation of merchandise and materials and the movement of earth
098	Transport vehicle drivers
099	Workers not classified under other headings
998	Unknown

999	NIU (not in universe)
-----	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A406 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A435 VE90A444"><span class="em">For questions 20 -- 25, take the information for the previous job when a person is "looking for work having been previously employed".</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A406"><span class="em">Question No.20</span><br /><br />[Occupation]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 20 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- In a precise manner, write down the principal occupation that the person carries or carried out.<br /><br /><div class="i2">Example: janitor (<span class="lang">obrero de limpieza</span>), body shop helper (<span class="lang">ayudante de latonero</span>), mechanical engineer, Spanish teacher, sales manager, radio technician, market gardner (<span class="lang">cultivador de hortalizas</span>), etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">If the person has more than one occupation, write down the one that provides the most income. In the case that the incomes are equal, write where worked most of the time.</span><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

Occupation of the person in the company, organization or business where he/she works (2 digits).

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Employed persons and experienced unemployed, age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 1.1%, type II 1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_PREVSTAT: Previous state of residence****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A408 VE90A405">9. The city or town where you lived before is in:<br /><div class="i1">[] This same state<br />[] Another state</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Which?</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Another country</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city
01	Federal District
02	Anzoategui
03	Apure
04	Aragua
05	Barinas
06	Bolivar
07	Carabobo
08	Cojedes
09	Falcon
10	Guarico
11	Lara
12	Merida
13	Miranda
14	Monagas
15	Nueva Esparta
16	Portuguesa
17	Sucre
18	Tachira
19	Trujillo
20	Yaracuy
21	Zulia
22	Amazonas Federal Territory
23	Amacuro's Delta Federal Territory
24	Federal Dependencies

29	Somewhere else in Venezuela
30	Other country
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A408 VE90A405"><span class="em">Question No.9</span><br /><br />[Last city lived in]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 9 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is another state, ask which one and write down the answer in the space provided.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state of previous residence.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_SCHOLAR: Aid or scholarship received**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p>26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much?</p><div class="i1">[] Public or private scholarship or aid</div><div class="i2">\_\_ Bs.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Question No.26</span><br /><br />[Other income]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 26 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />-- Write down the amount in <span class="lang">Bolivares</span> in the space provided.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person received income during the last month from public or private aid or scholarship.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_SCHOOL: School attendance**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A402">14. Are you currently attending preschool, basic, diversified or superior schooling?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attending
2	Not attending
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A402"><span class="em">Question No.14</span><br /><br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 14 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:<br /><br />Current student:<br /><div class="i1">A person who is enrolled or is studying in a public or private preschool, elementary school, secondary school (<span class="lang">diversificada</span>), or <span class="lang">superior</span> (university, professional) educational institution. Even if:<br /><br />-- They are not in classes on the Census day because of vacations, sickness, strike or temporary break.<br />-- Their class has been postponed/deferred and they are waiting for the start of the next school year/semester.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was currently attending school.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_CHYEAR: Children born alive last 12 months**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em"> Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A418 VE90A413">17. Have you given birth to any child born alive in the last 12 months?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes - How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1<br />[ ] 2<br />[ ] 3 or more</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Child born alive
2	No child born alive
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em">Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A418 VE90A413"><span class="em">Question No.17</span><br /><br />[Recent births]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 17 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:<br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is <span class="em">yes</span>, ask how many and fill in the corresponding cell.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a woman had any children born in the last 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Females age 12 to 59 [discrepancies: type I 0.6%, type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_CLASSWKR: Class of worker**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A411">24. In this job, are (or were) you a:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Public sector professional employee or laborer<br />[ ] Private sector professional employee<br />[ ] Domestic servant<br />[ ] Member of a cooperative<br />[ ] Employer or owner<br />[ ] Own-account worker (who doesn't have employees or workers)<br />[ ] Unpaid family worker</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public employee
2	Private employee
3	Domestic service

4	Member of a cooperative
5	Employer or owner
6	Own-account worker
7	Family worker
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="VE90A406 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A435 VE90A444"><span class="em">For questions 20 -- 25, take the information for the previous job when a person is "looking for work having been previously employed".</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A411"><span class="em">Question No.24</span><br /><br />[Employment Status]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 24 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />Employee (white-collar) or laborer for the public sector:<br /><div class="i1">Works in:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- Ministries or organizations of the national, regional, state, or municipal public administration.<br />-- State universities or institutions of higher learning<br />-- Companies with mostly state-owned capital (oil companies, iron and steel companies, etc.).</div><br /><br />Employee (white-collar) or laborer for the private sector:<br /><div class="i1">Works in:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- Incorporated enterprises, limited liability corporations (<span class="lang">sociedades de responsabilidad limitada</span>), family owned companies, cooperatives, non-profit organizations (scouts, churches, etc.).</div><br /><br />Domestic employee:<br /><div class="i1">Works in a house performing household duties and receives a salary.</div><br /><br />Member of a cooperative:<br /><div class="i1">Works as an active member of one or more cooperatives (transportation, agricultural, etc.)</div><br /><br />Employer:<br /><div class="i1">Directs own company. Should have at least one employee (white-collar) or laborer in their employment.</div><br /><br />Worker on own account:<br /><div class="i1">Does not depend on an employer and does not have employees (white-collar) or laborers in their employment. Offers individual and private services (plumber, electrician, taxi driver, street peddler, etc.).</div><br /><br />Unpaid family helper:<br /><div class="i1">Works in the company of a family member and does not receive compensation in the form of money.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status in employment.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Employed and experienced unemployed persons, age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_EDATTAN: Highest Level and grade attained**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451">12. What was the highest grade, year or semester completed and at what educational level?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Grade<br />\_\_ Year<br />\_\_ Semester<br /><br />[] None -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Preschool -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Primary or Basic (1-6) -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Middle (1-3) or Basic (7-9) -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Diversified Middle -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Superior</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Unknown
10	None
20	Preschool, grade none
30	Primary, grade none
31	Primary, grade 1
32	Primary, grade 2
33	Primary, grade 3
34	Primary, grade 4
35	Primary, grade 5
36	Primary, grade 6
39	Primary, grade unknown
40	Middle school, grade none
41	Middle school, grade unknown
47	Middle school, grade 7
48	Middle school, grade 8
49	Middle school, grade 9
50	High school, grade none
51	High school, grade 1
52	High school, grade 2
53	High school, grade 3
60	University, grade none
61	University, grade 1
62	University, grade 2
63	University, grade 3
64	University, grade 4
65	University, grade 5

66	University, grade 6
67	University, grade 7
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451"><span class="em">Question No.12</span><br /><br />[Education]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 12 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Write down the number of the last grade, year or semester completed in the space provided.<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell according to the level.<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is not university, professional (<span class="lang">Superior</span>), go to Question No.14.<br /><br />-- If the answer is university, professional (<span class="lang">Superior</span>), go to the next question.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Example: If the person declared that they completed 1st grade in Elementary, write 1 in the space for grade and fill in the cell that corresponds to Primary or Elementary (1-6).</div><br /><br />None:<br /><div class="i1">No school completed.</div><br /><br />Preschool:<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that precedes elementary (<span class="lang">Básica</span>) Education.</div><br /><br />Primary or elementary (1-6):<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- From 1st to 6th grade of primary (<span class="lang">primaria</span>) education.<br />-- From 1st to 6th year of elementary (<span class="lang">básica</span>) education.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">-- From 1st to 3rd year of secondary education or common basic cycle (<span class="lang">Ciclo Basico Comun</span>)<br />-- From 6th to 9th year of elementary education</div><br /><br />Diversified middle:<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- From 4th to 6th year of secondary education (<span class="lang">ciclo diversificado</span>) or common basic cycle.<br />-- The 1st and 2nd years of diversified secondary education.</div><br /><br />Superior:<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that is made up of professional training. It includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- Universities, teacher's schools, university institutes and colleges and military institutes for officer training.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

Indicates the highest grade, year or semester and the level of education completed.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_EDLEVEL: Educational level**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451">12. What was the highest grade, year or semester completed and at what educational level?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Grade<br />\_\_ Year<br />\_\_ Semester<br /><br />[] None -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Preschool -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Primary or Basic (1-6) -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Middle (1-3) or Basic (7-9) -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Diversified Middle -- Go on to question 14<br />[] Superior</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Preschool
3	Primary
4	Middle school
5	High school
6	University
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451"><span class="em">Question No.12</span><br /><br />[Education]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 12 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Write down the number of the last grade, year or semester completed in the space provided.<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell according to the level.<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is not university, professional (<span class="lang">Superior</span>), go to Question No.14.<br /><br />-- If the answer is university, professional (<span class="lang">Superior</span>), go to the next question.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Example: If the person declared that they completed 1st grade in Elementary, write 1 in the space for grade and fill in the cell that corresponds to Primary or Elementary (1-6).</div><br /><br />None:<br /><div class="i1">No school completed.</div><br /><br />Preschool:<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that precedes elementary (<span class="lang">Básica</span>) Education.</div><br /><br />Primary or elementary (1-6):<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- From 1st to 6th grade of primary (<span class="lang">primaria</span>) education.<br />-- From 1st to 6th year of elementary (<span class="lang">básica</span>) education.</div><br /><br /><br />Secondary (1-3) or elementary (7-9):<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- From 1st to 3rd year of secondary education or common basic cycle (<span class="lang">Ciclo Basico Comun</span>)<br />-- From 6th to 9th year of elementary education</div><br /><br />Diversified middle:<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- From 4th to 6th year of secondary education (<span class="lang">ciclo diversificado</span>) or common basic cycle.<br />-- The 1st and 2nd years of diversified secondary education.</div><br /><br />Superior:<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that is made up of professional training. It includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- Universities, teacher's schools, university institutes and colleges and military institutes for officer training.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

Highest educational level attained by the person.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_GRADE: Year or semester completed****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451">12. What was the highest grade, year or semester completed and at what educational level?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Grade<br />\_\_ Year<br />\_\_ Semester<br /><br />[ ] None -- Go on to question 14<br />[ ] Preschool -- Go on to question 14<br />[ ] Primary or Basic (1-6) -- Go on to question 14<br />[ ] Middle (1-3) or Basic (7-9) -- Go on to question 14<br />[ ] Diversified Middle -- Go on to question 14<br />[ ] Superior</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No grade attained
01	1st year of primary, secondary or university education
02	2nd year of primary, secondary or university education
03	3rd year of primary, secondary or university education
04	4th year of primary or university education
05	5th year of primary or university education
06	6th year of primary or university education
07	7th year of university education or 1st year of middle school
08	2nd year of middle school
09	3rd year of middle school
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451"><span class="em">Question No.12</span><br /><br />[Education]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 12 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Write down the number of the last grade, year or semester completed in the space provided.<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell

according to the level.<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is not university, professional (<span class="lang">Superior</span>), go to Question No.14.<br /><br />-- If the answer is university, professional (<span class="lang">Superior</span>), go to the next question.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Example: If the person declared that they completed 1st grade in Elementary, write 1 in the space for grade and fill in the cell that corresponds to Primary or Elementary (1-6).</div><br /><br />None:<br /><div class="i1">No school completed.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Level of education that precedes elementary (<span class="lang">Básica</span>) Education.</div><br /><br />Primary or elementary (1-6):<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- From 1st to 6th grade of primary (<span class="lang">primaria</span>) education.<br />-- From 1st to 6th year of elementary (<span class="lang">básica</span>) education.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Secondary (1-3) or elementary (7-9):<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- From 1st to 3rd year of secondary education or common basic cycle (<span class="lang">Ciclo Basico Comun</span>)<br />-- From 6th to 9th year of elementary education</div><br /><br />Diversified middle:<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- From 4th to 6th year of secondary education (<span class="lang">ciclo diversificado</span>) or common basic cycle.<br />-- The 1st and 2nd years of diversified secondary education.</div><br /><br />Superior:<br /><div class="i1">Level of education that is made up of professional training. It includes:</div><br /><div class="i2">-- Universities, teacher's schools, university institutes and colleges and military institutes for officer training.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade, year, or semester of education completed.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_INCMON: Earned income last month

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A414 VE90A425">25. How much did you earn total by way of salaries, wages, tips, bonuses, (<span class="lang">primas</span>), or commissions during the last month (or during the last month that you worked), in all of your jobs?<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Bs/Month<br /> \_\_\_ Bs/Week<br /> \_\_\_ Bs./Day<br /><br /> [ ] Did not receive income</div><br /></svar>

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="VE90A414 VE90A425"><span class="em">Question No.25</span><br /><br />[Income]<br />[The

instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 25 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the income; monthly, weekly, or daily.<br /><br />-- Write the amount, in <span class="lang">Bolivares</span> in the space provided.<br /><br />-- If the person does not receive a monetary income, fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br /><div class="i1">Example: If the person claims that in the last month they earned 1,000.00 Bs. (<span class="lang">Bolivares</span>) per week, fill in the weekly cell and write down 1,000 in the space provided.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the income from labor last month or the most recent month the person worked (in Bolivares).

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Employed persons and experienced unemployed, age 12+ [discrepancies: type I .8%, type II: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

VE90A414 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No income.

99998 = Unknown.

99999 = NIU.

## VE1990A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A410">4. What is your current marital status?<br /><div class="i1">[] Consensual union<br />[] Married<br />[] Separate<br />[] Widowed<br />[] Single<br />[] Divorced</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Consensual union
2	Married
3	Separated
4	Widowed
5	Single
6	Divorced
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span></br /></br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.</br /></br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.</br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A410"><span class="em">Question No.4</span></br /></br />[Marital status]</br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 4 on the census form.]</br /></br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.</br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_OCC: Occupation, 3 digits**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span></br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A406 VE90A448 VE90A449">20. What is your occupation in the company, organization or business where you work (or worked)? Examples: driver, lathe operator, farmer, teacher, etc.</br /></div class="i1"> \_\_\_</br />

/&gt; \_\_\_&lt;/div&gt;&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/svar&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Specialized in physical-chemistry sciences
014	Physical and chemical sciences specialists
019	Physical and chemical sciences specialist with an education level between the 6th year of primary school and the 3rd year in high school
020	Agronomical and forestry engineers
021	Architects and urbanists
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgical engineers
027	Mine engineers
028	Industrial organization engineers
029	Engineers not classified under other headings
030	Architects and engineers with an education level between the 6th year of primary school and the 3rd year of high school
031	Surveyors
032	Drawers
033	Technicians in civil engineering
034	Technicians in electricity and electronics
035	Technicians in mechanics
036	Technicians in chemical industry
037	Technicians in metallurgy
038	Technicians in mining
039	Technicians in industry n.e.c.
041	Pilots, navigators and navigation mechanics (aviation)
042	Deck officials and pilots (sea and river sailing)
043	Machinist officials (sea and river sailing)
051	Biologists, zoologists and similar specialists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and similar specialists
053	Agronomists and similar specialists (not engineers)
054	Experts in biological and agronomical sciences
059	Biologists, agronomists (not engineers) and similar experts with an education level between 6th year of primary school and the 2nd year of middle school
061	Doctors and surgeons

062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinarian assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Public health dieticians and nutritionists
070	Doctors, dentists, veterinarians and pharmacists with an education level between the 6th year of primary school and the 3rd year of high school
071	Nurses with a degree
072	Nursing personnel not classified under other headings
073	Midwives with a degree
074	Midwives not classified under other headings
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physical therapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical radiology experts
079	Doctors, dentists, veterinarians and similar workers not classified under other headings
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems analyst
084	Technicians (statistics and mathematics)
085	Computer professionals
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts, economists, administrators and similar experts with an education level between the 6th year of primary school and the 3rd year of high school
090	Economists
091	Superior experts in economics
092	Administrators
093	Administration experts and technicians
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Legal workers not classified under other headings (except for lawyers or judges)
131	Professors of universities and other higher learning establishments
132	High school teachers
133	Primary school teachers
134	Pre-school teachers
135	Special education teachers
138	Professors of universities and other higher learning establishments, of high school, primary, pre-school, and special education, with an education level between the 4th year of primary school and the 2nd year of middle school

139	Professors not classified under other headings
141	Priests and members of religious orders
149	Secular religious workers
151	Writers and critics
158	Authors, journalists, writers and similar with an education level between the 4th year of primary school and the 2nd year of middle school
159	Authors, journalists, writers and similar not classified under other headings
161	Sculptors, painters and similar
162	Commercial decorators, drawers and designers
163	Photographers and camera operator in film and television
171	Composers, music and song
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Show actors and directors
174	Show entrepreneurs and producers
175	Circus performers
179	Performers in shows not classified under other headings
180	Athletes, sports players and similar workers
190	Sociologists, and specialists in personal problems, philologists and humanities professors with an education level between 6th year of primary school and the 2nd year of middle school
191	Librarians, archivers and museum curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and similar specialists
193	Social assistance workers
194	Specialists in personnel and training problems and professional analyses
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
196	Professors of humanities, literature and arts
197	Members of the armed forces of land, sea and air (except for civilian personnel that work in the armed forces)
198	Diplomatic personnel and foreign consul, expert personnel and foreign mission personnel
199	Other professionals, experts and similar workers
201	Officials elected for president of the republic, national congress, legislative assemblies and municipal councils
202	Ministers, presidents, vice-presidents and secretaries of the autonomous institutions, directors, managers, coordinators and other executives of the central administration of the nation
203	Occupations of the executive personnel of the regional administration of the nation
204	Occupations of the executive personnel of the municipal administration of the nation
205	University authorities
208	Other lower level directors in the university area
209	Occupations of the (executive) administrative personnel not classified under other headings
210	Other lower level directors in the manufacturing industry
211	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in the food and drink industry
212	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in the tobacco industry
213	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in the textile and confection industry

214	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in the leather and shoe industry
215	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in the wood and furniture industry
216	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in the paper, carton and graphic arts industry
217	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in the rubber and chemical industry
218	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in the metallurgical industry
219	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in diverse industries not classified under other headings
220	Directors, managers, owners and administrators in the construction industry
230	Directors, managers, owners and administrators of financial businesses
240	Directors, managers, owners and administrators of transport, storage and communications
250	Directors, managers, owners and administrators of electricity, gas, water and sanitary services
260	Directors, managers, owners and administrators of service businesses
290	Directors, managers, owners and administrators not classified under other headings
299	Other directors of inferior levels in the areas of construction, finances and services
300	Office employee managers
309	Other lower level office employee managers
310	Administrative agents (public administration)
319	Other lower level managers and administrative agents
321	Stenographer, typist and teletypist
322	Card and tape punch machine operators
331	Accounting assistants, accounting employees and cashiers
339	Employees of accountants, cashiers and similar workers not classified under other headings
341	Counting and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic data treatment machine operators
351	Train station managers
352	Post office managers
359	Managers of transportation and communication services not classified under other headings
360	Train managers, bed-car controllers and ticket takers
370	Mailmen and messengers
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Supply employees
392	Employees of the calculation of materials and production planification
393	Administrative services employees
394	Travel office receptionists and employees
395	Library and filing services employees
399	Employees of offices not classified under other headings
401	Sales directors and managers (wholesale commerce)
402	Sales directors and managers (retail commerce)
409	Sales directors and managers (except for wholesale and retail commerce)
410	Merchants and/or owners (wholesale and retail commerce)

421	Sales managers
422	Buyers
431	Agents and inspectors, sales experts
432	Traveling merchants and factory representatives
439	Other agents and inspectors, sales experts, traveling merchants and factory representatives not classified under other headings
441	Insurance agents, real estate agents and exchange and stock agents
442	Business services sales agents
443	Auctioneers
451	Commerce salespeople, dependents, employees and similar workers
452	Traveling salespeople, door-to-door salespeople and newspaper salespeople
490	Merchants and salespeople not classified under other headings
510	Owners-managers (hotel and bar services and similar)
520	Service personnel managers
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and similar workers
540	Service personnel not classified under other headings
551	Building maintenance personnel
552	Cleaning personnel and similar workers
560	Laundromats, dry cleaners and ironers
570	Barbers, beauty treatment specialists, and similar workers
581	Firemen
582	Police
583	Transit agents
589	Protection and security services personnel not classified under other headings
591	Guides
592	Owners of funeral parlors and undertakers
593	Medical, dental, pharmacy, and veterinarian assistants and similar workers
594	Race track workers
595	Vehicle parking services worker
596	Air services worker
597	Casino workers
598	Recreational services workers
599	Other service workers not classified under other headings
601	Directors of agriculture and/or livestock exploitation
602	Agriculture and/or livestock exploitation managers
611	Farming exploitators
612	Agriculture exploitators
613	Livestock exploitators

614	Aviculturists
621	Laborers in multipurpose agricultural farms
622	Agriculture laborers, extensive plantation
623	Agriculture laborers, trees and bushes
624	Livestock laborers, livestock raising (except for milk-producing livestock)
625	Livestock laborers, milk-producing livestock
626	Aviculture laborers
627	Agricultural laborers, orchard, vineyard and garden cultivation
628	Agricultural machinery drivers
629	Other agriculture and livestock workers not classified under other headings
631	Tree workers and splitters
632	Forestry workers (except for cutters and splitters)
641	Fishers
642	Hunters
649	Fishers, hunters and similar workers not classified under other headings
700	Foremen and supervisors
711	Miners and quarry workers
712	Mineral and rock treatment workers
713	Sounders and similar workers
714	Iron exploitation workers
715	Salt processing operators
716	Salt processing laborers
721	Metallurgical oven laborers
722	Lamination machine operators
723	Second fusion and reheating oven operators
724	Strainers of metal in molds
725	Molders and burners
726	Laborers in the final metal treatment
727	Metal wire maker and metal stretcher
728	Metal galvanizers and recoverers
729	Metallurgical laborers not classified under other headings
731	Wood treatment laborers
732	Sawyers, plywood machine operators and similar workers
733	Paper paste preparers
734	Paper manufacturing laborers
741	Operators of breaking, crushing and mixing machines
742	Operators of thermal installations for chemical treatments
743	Operators of filtration and separation apparatuses
744	Operators of distillation and reaction apparatuses

745	Petroleum refining laborers
749	Laborers in chemical treatments and similar workers not classified under other headings
751	Fiber preparers
752	Spinners and bobbers
753	Loom adjusters and preparers of cartons for knitting
754	Knitters and similar workers
755	Knitters
756	Whiteners, dyers and workers in the finishing of textile products
759	Spinners, knitters, dyers, and similar workers not classified under other headings
761	Tanner and skin/hide worker
762	Fur skin preparation workers
771	Millers and similar workers
772	Manufacture and refinery of sugar laborers
773	Butchers
774	Food conservation workers
775	Workers in milk treatment and the manufacture of lactic products
776	Bread makers, cake makers and confectioners
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa laborers
778	Wine and drink laborers and makers
779	Laborers in the preparation of food and drinks not classified under other headings
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette manufacturing laborers
789	Tobacco laborers not classified under other headings
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Furrier and similar workers
793	Hat makers
794	Pattern maker and cutter
795	Sewers and borderers
796	Upholsterers and similar workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, furriers, upholsterers and similar workers not classified under other headings
801	Shoe makers
802	Shoe workers/repairers
803	Leather artisans and similar workers
811	Cabinet maker
812	Wood working machine operators
819	Cabinet makers, wood working machine operators and similar workers not classified under other headings
820	Wood carvers and adorners
831	Blacksmiths and forgers

832	Mechanic-adjusters specialized in tools and moulds, model-adjustors and metal tracers
833	Adjusters-operators of machine tools
834	Machine tool operators
835	Metal polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Metal work laborers not classified under other headings
841	Machine mounters-adjusters and installers
842	Watchsmiths and mechanics of precision instruments
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Airplane vehicle mechanics
849	Adjuster-mounters and installers of machinery and precision instruments, watchsmiths and mechanics (except electricians) not classified under other headings
851	Electrician adjusters
852	Electronics adjusters
853	Electrical and electronics apparatus mounters
854	Radio and television receptor repairer electricians
855	Electricians (electrical installations)
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electrical and telecommunication line installers
859	Electricians, electronics workers and similar workers not classified under other headings
861	Radio and television emission stations operators
862	Operators of sound and movie projection equipment
871	Plumbers and pipe installers
872	Solderers and metal cutters
873	Autobody worker and boilermaker
874	Metal structure mounters
880	Jewelers and silver-platters
891	Glass blowers, modelers, laminators, cutters and polishers
892	Ceramicists and similar workers
893	Bakers (glass and ceramics)
894	Glass engravers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass workers, ceramic workers and similar workers not classified under other headings
901	Rubber and plastic products manufacturing laborers (except tires)
902	Manufacturing and vulcanization of tires laborers
910	Paper and carton products manufacturing
921	Typesetter, typographers and similar workers
922	Printing press operators
923	Shorthand typists and electrotypists
924	Print engraver (except photo printers)

925	Photographers
926	Binders and similar workers
927	Photographic laboratory workers
929	Graphic arts workers not classified under other headings
931	Building and construction painting
939	Painters not classified under other headings
941	Manufacturing workers and other workers not classified under other headings
942	Undocumented
943	Non-metal products factory workers
949	Factory worker
951	Mason
952	Workers of prefab concrete and terrazzo welders
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters and parquet workers
955	Stucco setters
956	Insulation installers
957	Glass setters
959	Construction workers
961	Operators of electrical generating installations
969	Electricity, energy, water, air conditioning systems operator
971	Dock worker, shipper, packer
972	Levelers and cable setters
973	Crane operator, dock worker, freight elevator operator
974	Bulldozer or similar equipment driver
979	Drivers of machines for earth manipulation, n.e.c.
981	Ship foreman, dock sailor, boatman
982	Machine operating sailors
983	Railroad drivers and firemen
984	Heads of trains
985	Driver
986	Drivers of animals and vehicles pulled by animals
989	Drivers of transportation vehicles
991	Workers n.e.c. (except day laborers)
992	Day laborers n.e.c.
996	Undocumented occupations
997	Occupations not well specified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A406 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A435 VE90A444"><span class="em">For questions 20 -- 25, take the information for the previous job when a person is "looking for work having been previously employed".</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A406"><span class="em">Question No.20</span><br /><br />[Occupation]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 20 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- In a precise manner, write down the principal occupation that the person carries or carried out.<br /><br /><div class="i2">Example: janitor (<span class="lang">obrero de limpieza</span>), body shop helper (<span class="lang">ayudante de latonero</span>), mechanical engineer, Spanish teacher, sales manager, radio technician, market gardner (<span class="lang">cultivador de hortalizas</span>), etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">If the person has more than one occupation, write down the one that provides the most income. In the case that the incomes are equal, write where worked most of the time.</span><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation at the 3-digit level.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Employed persons and experienced unemployed, age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 1.3%, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_RESPREV: Previous residence, status

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A408 VE90A405">9. The city or town where you lived before is in:<br /><div class="i1">[] This same state<br />[] Another state</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Which?</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Another country</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same city
1	Same state, different city
2	Other state

3	Other country
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A408 VE90A405"><span class="em">Question No.9</span><br /><br />[Last city lived in]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 9 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is another state, ask which one and write down the answer in the space provided.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous state or foreign country of residence of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_SOCSEC: Social security income**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p>26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much?</p><div class="i1">[] Unemployment insurance</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Bs.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Question No.26</span><br /><br />[Other income]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 26 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />-- Write down the amount in <span class="lang">Bolivares</span> in the space provided.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person received income during the last month from the social security system.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_ASSIST: Amount of assistance [unemployment insurance]**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p>26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much?</p><div class="i1">[] Unemployment insurance</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Bs.</div>

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Question No.26</span><br /><br />[Other income]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 26 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />-- Write

down the amount in Bolivares in the space provided.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of income received last month by the person in the form of assistance [unemployment insurance].

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

VE90A416 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No income.

99998 = Unknown.

99999 = NIU.

## VE1990A\_BPL: State or country of birth

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A422">5. Born in:<br /><div class="i1">[] This same state -- Go on to question 10<br />[] Another state</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Which? -- Go on to question 10</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Another country</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Which one?</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal District
02	Anzoategui

03	Apure
04	Aragua
05	Barinas
06	Bolivar
07	Carabobo
08	Cojedes
09	Falcon
10	Guarico
11	Lara
12	Merida
13	Miranda
14	Monagas
15	Nueva Esparta
16	Portuguesa
17	Sucre
18	Tachira
19	Trujillo
20	Yaracuy
21	Zulia
22	Amazonas Federal Territory
23	Amacuro's Delta Federal Territory
24	Federal Dependencies
29	Born in Venezuela, state not specified
30	Argentina
31	Barbados
32	Bolivia
33	Brasil
34	Canada
35	Chile
36	Colombia
37	Costa Rica
38	Cuba
39	Dominicana
40	Ecuador
41	El Salvador
42	United States
43	Granada
44	Guatemala
45	Guyana

46	Haiti
47	Honduras
48	Jamaica
49	Mexico
50	Nicaragua
51	Panama
52	Paraguay
53	Peru
54	Puerto Rico
55	Dominican Republic
56	Santa Lucia
57	Surinam
58	Trinidad and Tobago
59	Uruguay
60	Egypt
61	Libya
62	Morocco
63	Other African countries
64	Saudi Arabia
65	Mainland China
66	Iran
67	Israel
68	Japan
69	Jordan
70	Lebanon
71	Soviet Union (USSR)
72	Other Asian countries
73	Germany
74	Austria
75	Belgium
76	Denmark
77	Spain
78	France
79	Greece
80	Netherlands
81	England
82	Italy
83	Portugal
84	Sweden

85	Switzerland
86	Yugoslavia
87	Other European countries
88	Oceania
90	Abroad, country not specified
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A422" v="VE90A422 VE90A423"><span class="em">Question No.5</span><br /><br />[Place of birth]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 5 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the cell corresponding to the answer:<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is this same state, go to Question No.8.<br /><br />-- If the answer is another state</div><br /><div class="i2">Ask which state and write down the answer in the space provided.<br />Go to Question No.8.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is another country</div><br /><div class="i2">Ask which country and write down the answer in the space provided.<br />Go to the next question.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state or foreign country of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_CHBORN: Children ever born**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v=" VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em"> Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A421">15. How children born alive have you had in total?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Total

children<br />[ ] None -- Go on to question 18</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em">Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="VE90A421"><span class="em">Question No.15</span><br /><br />[Children born alive]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 15 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Write down the total number of children in the space indicated and go to the next question.<br /><br />-- If the answer is none, fill in the corresponding cell

and go to Question No.18.<br /><br />Total number of children born alive:<br /><div class="i1">All of the children born alive to the enumerated woman, whether or not they live with her.<br />Also included are those children born alive that died later.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children ever born to a woman.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_CHBORN2: Have children ever born

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v=" VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em"> Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older </span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="VE90A419 VE90A420 VE90A424">16. Of the total children born alive, how many are currently alive?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Currently alive<br /> [ ] None</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have children ever born
2	No children ever born
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em">Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="VE90A419 VE90A420 VE90A424"><span class="em">Question No.16</span><br /><br />[Children currently alive]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 16 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Write down, in the space provided, the number of children that are alive currently.<br /><br />-- If the answer is none, fill in the appropriate cell.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates women with no children ever born.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_CHSURV: Number of children currently living

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em"> Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A419 VE90A420 VE90A424">16. Of the total children born alive, how many are currently alive?<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Currently alive<br /> [ ] None</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em">Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A419 VE90A420 VE90A424"><span class="em">Question No.16</span><br /><br />[Children currently alive]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 16 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Write down, in the space provided, the number of children that are alive currently.<br /><br />-- If the answer is none, fill in the appropriate cell.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of a woman's own children who were currently living at the time of the census.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_CHSURV2: Have child currently living**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em"> Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A419 VE90A420 VE90A424">16. Of the total children born alive, how many are currently alive?<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Currently alive<br /> [ ] None</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Children living
2	No child alive
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em">Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A419 VE90A420 VE90A424"><span class="em">Question No.16</span><br /><br />[Children currently alive]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 16 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Write down, in the space provided, the number of children that are alive currently.<br /><br />-- If the answer is none, fill in the appropriate cell.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the woman has no child alive.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Females age 12+ with children ever born [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_MUTE: Mute

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441">10. Do you have any of the following disabilities?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Total blindness<br /> [ ] Total deafness<br /> [ ] Muteness<br /> [ ] Mental retardation<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of upper extremities<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of lower extremities<br /> [ ] None of the above</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A440"><span class="em">Question No.10</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 10 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="VE90A417" v="VE90A417 VE90A440">Mute:<br /><div class="i1">The person does not speak.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person suffered from muteness.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_NATION: Nationality

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A423">6. What is your legal nationality?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Venezuelan by naturalization (nationalized)<br />\_\_ Born abroad to Venezuelan parents<br />[] Foreign</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Unknown
1	Naturalized
2	Born abroad
3	Foreign
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A422" v="VE90A422 VE90A423"><span class="em">Question No.5</span><br /><br />[Place of birth]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 5 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the cell corresponding to the answer:<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is this same state, go to Question No.8.<br /><br />-- If the answer is another state</div><br /><div class="i2">Ask which state and write down the answer in the space provided.<br />Go to Question No.8.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is another country</div><br /><div class="i2">Ask which country and write down the answer in the space provided.<br />Go to the next question.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="VE90A423 VE90A443"><span class="em">Questions 6 and 7</span><br /><br />-- These questions are only for those who answered "another country" in Question No.5.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A423"><span class="em">Question No.6</span><br /><br />[Citizenship]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 6 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the naturalization status of foreign-born persons.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Foreign-born persons [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_NCHYEAR: Number of children born in last 12 months****Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em"> Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A418 VE90A413">17. Have you given birth to any child born alive in the last 12 months?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes - How many?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3 or more</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A420 VE90A421 VE90A419 VE90A418 VE90A413 VE90A424"><span class="em">Questions 15-17 are only for women 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A418 VE90A413"><span class="em">Question No.17</span><br /><br />[Recent births]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 17 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:<br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is <span class="em">yes</span>, ask how many and fill in the corresponding cell.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born in the past 12 months to a woman.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Females age 12 to 59 with children born alive in last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_NOINC: No income****Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A414 VE90A425">25. How much did you earn total by way of salaries, wages, tips, bonuses, (<span class="lang">primas</span>), or commissions during the last month (or during the last month that you worked), in all of your jobs?<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Bs/Month<br /> \_\_\_ Bs/Week<br /> \_\_\_ Bs./Day<br /> [ ] Did not receive income</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="VE90A406 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A435 VE90A444"><span class="em">For questions 20 -- 25, take the information for the previous job when a person is "looking for work having been previously employed".</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A414 VE90A425"><span class="em">Question No.25</span><br /><br />[Income]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 25 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the income; monthly, weekly, or daily.<br /><br />-- Write the amount, in <span class="lang">Bolivares</span> in the space provided.<br /><br />-- If the person does not receive a monetary income, fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br /><div class="i1">Example: If the person claims that in the last month they earned 1,000.00 Bs. (<span class="lang">Bolivares</span>) per week, fill in the weekly cell and write down 1,000 in the space provided.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person had no income during the past month.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_INCOTHER: Other forms of income last month

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p>26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much?</p>  
<div class="i1">[] Others</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ Bs.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Question No.26</span><br /><br />[Other income]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 26 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />-- Write down the amount in <span class="lang">Bolivares</span> in the space provided.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

Indicates if the person had other forms of income during the past month. [?]

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### VE1990A\_IND: Industry

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="VE90A435">21. What does the company, organization or business where you work (or work) do? Examples: passenger transportation, furniture making, coffee-growing, education, etc.<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_<br /> \_\_\_</div></svr>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Farm production
112	Agricultural services
113	Ordinary hunting and trap hunting, and animal repopulation
121	Forestry
122	Wood extraction
130	Fishing
199	Not well specified within Large Division 1
210	Carbon mine exploitation
220	Production of crude petroleum and natural gas
230	Metallic mineral extraction
290	Extraction of other minerals

299	Not well specified within Large Division 2
311	Food production manufacturing
312	Food production manufacturing
313	Drink industry
314	Tobacco industry
321	Textile manufacturing
322	Clothing manufacturing, except shoes
323	Leather, leather products and leather and skin substitute industry, except for shoes and other clothing
324	Shoes manufacturing, except for shoes of vulcanized or molded rubber or plastic
331	Wood and cork products industry, except for furniture
332	Furniture and accessory manufacturing, except for those that are principally metallic
341	Paper and paper product manufacturing
342	Printers, publishing companies and related
351	Manufacture of industrial chemical substances
352	Manufacture of other chemical products
353	Petroleum refineries
354	Manufacture of miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal
355	Manufacture of rubber products
356	Manufacture of plastic products not enumerated in other parts
361	Manufacture of objects of clay, china and porcelain
362	Manufacture of glass and glass products
369	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
371	Basic industries in iron and steel
372	Basic industries in non-ferrous metals
381	Manufacture of metallic products, except for machinery and equipment
382	Construction of machinery, except for electronic
383	Construction of machinery, apparatuses, accessories and electrical supplies
384	Construction of transportation materials
385	Manufacture of professional and scientific equipment, measuring and control instruments not listed elsewhere, and of photographic apparatuses and optical instruments
390	Other manufacturing industries
399	Undocumented
410	Electricity, gas and vapor
420	Hydraulic works and gas supply
490	Undocumented
500	Construction
610	Wholesale commerce
620	Retail commerce
631	Restaurants, cafés, and other establishments that offer food and drinks

632	Hotels, lodgings, camping places and other places of lodging
699	Not well specified within Large Division 6
711	Land transport
712	Water transport
713	Air transport
719	Services related to transportation
720	Communications
810	Financial establishments
820	Insurances
831	Real estate
832	Services offered to businesses, except for the renting and leasing of machinery and equipment
833	Rent and leasing of machinery and equipment
899	Not well specified within Large Division 8
910	Public administration and defense
920	Sanitary services and similar
931	Public instruction
932	Research and investigation institutes
933	Medical and dental services; other health and veterinary services
934	Social assistance institutes
935	Commercial, professional and labor associations
939	Other related social services and community services
941	Movies and other recreation services
942	Libraries, museums, botanical gardens and zoos and other cultural services not listed elsewhere
949	Recreation and leisure services not listed elsewhere
951	Repair services not listed elsewhere
952	Laundromats and cleaning services, cleaning and dyeing establishments
953	Domestic services
959	Diverse personal services
960	International organizations and other extraterritorial organisms
997	Not well specified within Large Division 9
998	Unknown
999	NIU (under age 12 or never worked)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="VE90A406 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A435 VE90A444"><span class="em">For questions 20 -- 25, take the information for the previous job when a person is "looking for work having been previously employed".</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A435"><span class="em">Question No.21</span><br /><br />[Industry]<br />[The

instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 21 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- In a precise manner, write down the activity of the company, organization, or business where the person works or worked.<br /><div class="i1">Example:<br />-- If a secretary in a clothing factory, write down clothing factory.<br />-- If a doorman and works in a hospital, write down Medical service.<br />-- If a driver for the "<span class="lang">Ministerio de Trabajo</span>" (National Ministry of Labor), write down public administration.<br />-- If a bank manager, write down "<span class="lang">servicio bancario</span>" (banking service).<br />-- If an administrator for a coffee plantation, write down "<span class="lang">Hacienda de Café</span>" (coffee plantation).</div><br /><br />-- When the person does not work for a company, organization or business but works on their own account, write down this industry.<br /><div class="i1">Example:<br />-- If a seamstress in her house, write <span class="lang">confección de ropa</span> (production of clothing).<br />-- If the person makes and sells corn cakes (<span class="lang">arepas</span>), write down food sales.<br />-- If a street peddler (<span class="lang">buhonero</span>), write down merchandise sales.</div><br /><br />If the company, organization, or business dedicates itself to more than one industry, write down the principal industry.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

Describes the activity carried out by the company, organization or place where the person worked.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Employed persons and experienced unemployed, age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_LOSSARM: Loss or disability of upper extremities

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441">10. Do you have any of the following disabilities?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Total blindness<br /> [ ] Total deafness<br /> [ ] Muteness<br /> [ ] Mental retardation<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of upper extremities<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of lower extremities<br /> [ ] None of the above</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

9	Unknown
---	---------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A440"><span class="em">Question No.10</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 10 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A428" v="VE90A428 VE90A440">Loss or disablement of upper extremities<br /><div class="i1">Paralysis, amputation or limited movement in one or both arms.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

Indicates if the person suffered from loss or disability of upper extremities.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_LOSSLEG: Loss or disability of lower extremities**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441">10. Do you have any of the following disabilities?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Total blindness<br /> [ ] Total deafness<br /> [ ] Muteness<br /> [ ] Mental retardation<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of upper extremities<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of lower extremities<br /> [ ] None of the above</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A440"><span class="em">Question No.10</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 10 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="VE90A429" v="VE90A429 VE90A440">Loss or disablement of lower extremities<br /><div class="i1">Paralysis, amputation or limited movement in one or both legs.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

Indicates if the person suffered from loss or disability of lower extremities.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_PENSION: Monthly pension**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p>26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much?</p><div class="i1">[] Pension or retirement</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Bs.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Question No.26</span><br /><br />[Other income]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 26 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />-- Write down the amount in <span class="lang">Bolivares</span> in the space provided.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_PERWT: Person weight**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

Population expansion factor.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

### VE1990A\_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A430">1. Relationship to the head of household<br /><div class="i1">[] Head of household<br />[] Spouse or partner<br />[] Son/daughter<br />[] Grandchild<br />[] Father, mother, parent-in-law<br />[] Brother/sister, brother/sister-in-law<br />[] Nephew/niece<br />[] Other relative<br />[] Non- relative<br />[] Domestic employees and their families</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse/partner
03	Child
04	Grandchild
05	Child-in-law
06	Parent or parent-in-law
07	Sibling or sibling-in-law
08	Nephew/niece
09	Other relative
10	Not related
11	Domestic service
12	Individual in a collective

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A430"><span class="em">Question No.1</span><br /><br />[Relationship to head]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 1 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that

corresponds to the relationship the person has with the head of household, according to what you wrote down in Section IV -- Composition of the household.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

Indicates the relationship of the person to the head of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_RENT2: Income from monthly rent

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p>26. Did you receive income during the last month from any of the following sources, and approximately how much?</p><div class="i1">[] Rent/investment income</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ Bs.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Question No.26</span><br /><br />[Other income]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 26 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /><br />-- Write down the amount in <span class="lang">Bolivares</span> in the space provided.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

Indicates if the person received rent income during the previous month.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_RETARD: Retardation

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441">10. Do you have any of the following disabilities?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Total blindness<br /> [ ] Total deafness<br /> [ ] Muteness<br /> [ ] Mental retardation<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of upper extremities<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of lower extremities<br /> [ ] None of the above</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A440"><span class="em">Question No.10</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 10 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="VE90A437" v="VE90A437 VE90A440">Mental retardation:<br /><div class="i1">The person has learning or

behavioral difficulties when compared to people of the same age.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

Indicates if the person suffered mental retardation.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="VE90A438 VE90A439">2. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Male<br />[ ] Female</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="VE90A438 VE90A439"><span class="em">Question No.2</span><br /><br />[Sex]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 2 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the sex of the person, according to what you marked in Section IV -- Composition of the household.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

Describes the gender of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_AGE: Age

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A450">3. What is your date of birth and age?<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_  
Day<br /> \_\_\_ Month<br /> \_\_\_ Year<br /> \_\_\_ Age<br /> \_\_\_ Under one year (months)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52

53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91

92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98 +

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A450"><span class="em">Question No.3</span><br /><br />[Date of birth]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 3 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Write down the day, month and year of birth and the age completed by the person.<br /><br />-- In the case of children under 1 year, write down the number of months completed in the space for less than one year (months).<br /><br />-- If the complete date or age is not known, write down whatever may be known.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

Age in years. [reformatted variable]

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_COMPSIZE: Size of company**

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A444">22. Do 5 or more people work in this company, organization or business?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	5 or more
2	Fewer than 5
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="VE90A406 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A435 VE90A444"><span class="em">For questions 20 -- 25, take the information for the previous job when a person is "looking for work having been previously employed".</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A444"><span class="em">Question No.22</span><br /><br />[Size of company]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 22 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:<br /><br /><span class="em">This refers to the total number of people employed by the company, organization, institution, or business. It does not refer to the number of people in the department, division, plant, etc. where the enumerated person works.</span><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

Describes the number of people working at the company or organization where the person was employed.

## UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Employed persons and experienced unemployed, age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**VE1990A\_DEAF: Deafness**

**Data file:** VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442

VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441">10. Do you have any of the following disabilities?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Total blindness<br /> [ ] Total deafness<br /> [ ] Muteness<br /> [ ] Mental retardation<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of upper extremities<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of lower extremities<br /> [ ] None of the above</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="VE90A440"><span class="em">Question No.10</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 10 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="VE90A441" v="VE90A441 VE90A440">Total deafness:<br /><div class="i1">The person cannot hear anything at all.</div><br /></svar>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

Indicates if the person suffered from deafness.

##### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

#### VE1990A\_DEGREE2: Degree status

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A407 VE90A446">13. Have you obtained any higher education title or degree?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Which?</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have degree
2	Does not have a degree
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A401 VE90A412 VE90A426 VE90A451 VE90A407 VE90A446 VE90A402"><span class="em">Questions 11-14 are only for those over the age of 3 years</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A407 VE90A446"><span class="em">Question No.13</span><br /><br />[Degrees/titles]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 13 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is yes, ask which one and write the answer down in the space provided.</div><br /><br />Superior education degree (<span class="lang">titulo de educacion superior</span>):<br /><div class="i1">A degree is the title that is obtained once university undergraduate studies are completed. They are given by universities, teacher's schools, university institutes and colleges and military institutes for officer training.<br /><br />Examples: sociologist, lawyer, graduate with degree in business administration (<span class="lang">técnico superior en administración</span>), professor of chemistry, civil engineer, graduate with teaching degree (<span class="lang">licenciado en educación</span>), army officer, etc.</div><br /><br />-- If the person has more than one university degree, write down whichever degree the informant considers to be more important.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

Indicates whether the person had obtained any higher education title or degree.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Persons with a university education [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_DISABLE: Disability status

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441">10. Do you have any of the following disabilities?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Total blindness<br /> [ ] Total deafness<br /> [ ] Muteness<br /> [ ] Mental retardation<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of upper extremities<br /> [ ] Loss or disability of lower extremities<br /> [ ] None of the above</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has disability
2	No disability
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE90A440"><span class="em">Question No.10</span><br /><br />[Disabilities]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 10 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A404" v="VE90A404 VE90A440">Total blindness:<br /><div class="i1">The person cannot see anything at all.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A441" v="VE90A441 VE90A440">Total deafness:<br /><div class="i1">The person cannot hear anything at all.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A417" v="VE90A417 VE90A440">Mute:<br /><div class="i1">The person does not speak.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A437" v="VE90A437 VE90A440">Mental retardation:<br /><div class="i1">The person has learning or behavioral difficulties when compared to people of the same age.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A428" v="VE90A428 VE90A440">Loss or disablement of upper extremities<br /><div class="i1">Paralysis, amputation or limited movement in one or both arms.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="VE90A429" v="VE90A429 VE90A440">Loss or disablement of lower extremities<br /><div class="i1">Paralysis, amputation or limited movement in one or both legs.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="VE90A440">None of the above<br /><div class="i1">The person does not suffer any of the above mentioned disabilities.</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

Indicates if the person suffered from any disability.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### VE1990A\_DURUNEMP: Time seeking work

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" VE90A400 VE90A403 VE90A406 VE90A447 VE90A448 VE90A449 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A414 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A425 VE90A427 VE90A436 VE90A431"><span class="em"> Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 years of age and older </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A400 VE90A447">18. In which of these situations do you currently find yourself?<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Working -- Go on to question 20<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Not working but employed -- Go on to question 20<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work having worked before -- Go on to question 19<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work for the first time -- Go on to question 26<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Doing household duties without also working -- Go on to question 26<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Studying without also working -- Go on to question 26<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Living from pension or retirement without also working -- Go on to question 26<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently disabled for purposes of work -- Go on to question 26<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other situation -- Go on to question 26</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="VE90A447">19. How long have you been unemployed?<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Up to 3 months<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 4 to 6 months<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 7 to 12 months<br /><input type="checkbox"/> More than 1 year</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Three months
2	4 to 6 months
3	7 to 12 months
4	More than 1 year
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A400 VE90A447 VE90A435 VE90A444 VE90A411 VE90A425 VE90A436 VE90A431 VE90A403 VE90A415 VE90A416 VE90A427"><span class="em">Questions 18-26 are only for people 12 yrs of age and older</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A447"><span class="em">Question No.19</span><br /><br /><input type="checkbox"/> [Time without employment]<br /></p>

[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 19 on the census form.]  
-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:

## description

### DEFINITION

Length of time the person had been unemployed at the time of the census.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Experienced persons, unemployed, age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_TIMECTRY: Time residing in the country

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">For all individuals:</span>  
[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]

7. How long have you lived in the country?  
Less than 1 year  
1 to 4 years  
5 to 9 years  
10 years or more

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons  
Every person in the household should be asked these questions.  
-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.

<p><sva r v="VE90A423 VE90A443"><span class="em">Questions 6 and 7</span><br /><br />-- These questions are only for those who answered "another country" in Question No.5.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A443"><span class="em">Question No.7</span><br /><br />[Time in country]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 7 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Read the question and the possible answers and fill in the corresponding cell.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

Time that a foreign-born person had lived in Venezuela.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: Foreign-born persons [discrepancies: trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## VE1990A\_TIMERES: Time of residence

Data file: VEN1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE90A430 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A409 VE90A445 VE90A410 VE90A405 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A408 VE90A404 VE90A417 VE90A428 VE90A429 VE90A437 VE90A440 VE90A441"><span class="h3">For all individuals:</span><br />[Questions 1-10 -- are for all person]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A442">8. How long have you lived in this city or town?<br /><div class="i1">[] Always -- Go on to question 10<br />[] Less than 1 year<br />[] 1 to 4 years<br />[] 5 to 9 years<br />[] 10 years or more</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Always lived here
2	Less than 1 year
3	1 to 4 years
4	5 to 9 years
5	10 or more years
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="VE90A404 VE90A405 VE90A408 VE90A409 VE90A410 VE90A417 VE90A422 VE90A423 VE90A430 VE90A437 VE90A438 VE90A439 VE90A441 VE90A442 VE90A443 VE90A440 VE90A445"><span class="em">Questions 1-10 -- are for all persons</span><br /><br />Every person in the household should be asked these questions.<br /><br />-- In the case of people who are absent or of small children, ask the Head of Household or the person who can give the most reliable information.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE90A442"><span class="em">Question No.8</span><br /><br />[Time in city]<br />[The instructions refer to a graphic of section VI, question 8 on the census form.]<br /><br />-- Fill in the cell that corresponds to the answer given:<br /><br /><div class="i1">-- If the answer is always lived in this city or town, go to Question No.10.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

Describes how long the person had lived in the location (town or city) where they were enumerated.

### UNIVERSE

Venezuela 1990: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### XII General Population and Housing Census. Expanded Questionnaire

---

title XII General Population and Housing Census. Expanded Questionnaire  
 authors Republic of Venezuela, Head Office of National Statistics and Census  
 date 1990-10-21  
 country Venezuela  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers Republic of Venezuela, Head Office of National Statistics and Census  
 filename enum\_form\_ve1990\_tag.pdf

---

### XII Censo General de Poblacion y Vivienda. Cuestionario Ampliado

---

title XII Censo General de Poblacion y Vivienda. Cuestionario Ampliado  
 authors Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática  
 date 1990-10-21  
 country Venezuela  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática  
 filename enum\_form\_ve1990.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Enumerator's Manual. Long Form M-02

---

title Enumerator's Manual. Long Form M-02  
 authors Republic of Venezuela, Head Office of National Statistics and Census  
 date 1990-10-21  
 country Venezuela  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers Republic of Venezuela, Head Office of National Statistics and Census  
 filename enum\_instruct\_ve1990\_tag.pdf

---

### Manual del Empadronador Cuestionario Ampliado M-02

---

title Manual del Empadronador Cuestionario Ampliado M-02  
 authors Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática  
 date 1990-10-21  
 country Venezuela  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática  
 filename enum\_instruct\_ve1990.pdf

---